# **IO-LINK** MASTER

# **PROFINET IO and Modbus/TCP**

# **User Guide**



#### **Trademark Notices**

Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Other product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Fifth Edition, February 14, 2019 Copyright © 2013-2019. Comtrol Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Comtrol Corporation makes no representations or warranties with regard to the contents of this document or to the suitability of the Comtrol product for any particular purpose. Specifications subject to change without notice. Some software or features may not be available at the time of publication. Contact your reseller for current product information.

# **Table of Contents**

Chapter 1. Introduction	9
1.1. Installation and Configuration Overview	9
1.2. Locating the Latest Software and Documentation	
Chapter 2. Hardware Installation	19
2.1. IOLM 4-PNIO Hardware Installation	
2.1.1. Setting the Rotary Switch	
2.1.1. Setting the notary Switch	
2.1.2. Connecting to the Power	
2.1.4. Mounting the IOLM 4-PNIO	
2.2. IOLM 8-PNIO Hardware Installation	
2.2.1. Setting the Rotary Switch	
2.2.2. Connecting to the Network	
2.2.3. Connecting the Power	
2.2.4. Mounting the IOLM 8-PNIO	
2.3. IOLM 8-PNIO-L Hardware Installation	23
2.3.1. Setting the Rotary Switch	23
2.3.2. Connecting to the Network	
2.3.3. Connecting the Power	
2.3.4. Mounting the IOLM 8-PNIO-L	
2.4. IOLM DR-8-PNIO Hardware Installation	
2.4.1. Connecting to the Network	
2.4.2. Connecting the Power	
2.4.3. Mounting	
2.5. IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P Hardware Installation	
2.5.1. Connecting to the Network	
2.5.2. Connecting the Power	
2.5.3. Mounting	
2.6. IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T Hardware Installation	
2.6.1. Connecting to the Network	
2.6.2. Connecting the Power	
2.6.3. Mounting	
Chapter 3. Configuring the IOLM with STEP 7	
3.1. Overview	
3.2. Installing the GSD File	
3.3. Configuring the IOLM	
3.3.1. STEP 7 V5.5	
3.3.2. TIA Portal V13	
3.4. IP Address Assignment	
3.4.1. Assigning an IP Address via IO Controller (DCP)	
3.4.1.1. STEP 7 V5.5	
3.4.1.2. TIA Portal V13 3.4.2. Assigning an IP Address via DHCP	
3.4.3. Assigning an IP Address Statically (LOCAL)	
3.4.3.1. STEP 7 V5.5.	
3.4.3.2. TIA Portal V13	
3.4.3.3. Assign IP Address Statically Using the Web Page	

	50
3.5.1. Assign the Device Name in STEP 7	
3.5.1.1. STEP 7 V5.5	
3.5.1.2. TIA Portal V13	
3.5.2. Using the Web Interface to Assign the Device Name	
3.6. Setting the IO Device Update Time	
3.6.1. STEP 7 V5.5	
3.6.2. TIA Portal V13	
3.7. Configuring IO-Link Ports	
3.7.1. IO-Link Port Modules	
3.7.1.1. IO-Link Port Settings (IO-Link Port Module Parameters)	57
3.7.1.1.1. STEP 7 V5.5 3.7.1.1.2. TIA Portal V13	
3.7.1.2. SIO Digital In/Out Module Parameters	
3.7.1.2.1. STEP 7 V5.5.	
3.7.1.2.2. TIA Portal V13	
3.7.2. Port Status Modules	
3.7.2.1. IO-Link Status Module	
3.7.2.2. Auxiliary Input Parameters	
3.7.2.2.1. STEP 7 V5.5	
3.7.2.3. Digital I/O Module	
3.7.2.3.1. STEP 7 V5.5.	
3.7.2.3.2. TIA Portal V13	
3.7.3. Configuring IO-Link Ports with the Web Interface	
Chapter 4. Updating Images and Applications 4.1. Images and Application Sub-Assemblies Overview	
4.1.1. Images	
4.1.2. Application Subassemblies	74
4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software	
<b>4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software</b> 4.2.1. Updating Images	
4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software	
<ul> <li>4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software</li></ul>	74 75 75 77 77 <b>79</b>
<ul> <li>4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software</li></ul>	74 75 75 77 77 <b>77</b> <b>79</b> <b>79</b> <b>80</b>
<ul> <li>4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software</li></ul>	74 75 75 77 77 79 79 80 81 83
<ul> <li>4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software</li></ul>	74 75 75 77 77 79 79 80 81 83 83 85
<ul> <li>4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software</li></ul>	74 75 75 77 77 79 79 80 80 81 83 83 83 83 85 86
<ul> <li>4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software</li></ul>	74 75 75 77 77 79 79 79 80 80 81 83 83 83 83 85 86 86 86
<ul> <li>4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software</li></ul>	74 75 75 77 77 77 79 79 80 80 81 81 83 85 85 86 86 86 87
<ul> <li>4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software</li></ul>	74 75 75 77 <b>77</b> <b>79</b> <b>80</b> <b>81</b> <b>83</b> <b>85</b> 86 86 86 87 87
<ul> <li>4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software 4.2.1. Updating Images. 4.2.2. Updating Application Subassemblies</li> <li>Chapter 5. Connecting Devices 5.1. Overview. 5.2. IOLM 4-PNIO IO-Link Ports 5.3. IOLM 4-PNIO IO-Link Ports 5.3. IOLM 8-PNIO IO-Link Ports. 5.4. IOLM 8-PNIO-L IO-Link Ports. 5.5.1. Tips When Connecting Devices to the IOLM DR-8-PNIO. 5.5.2. Connecting IO-Link Devices</li></ul>	74 75 75 77 <b>77</b> <b>79</b> 80 81 83 83 85 85 86 86 86 87 87 87
<ul> <li>4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software</li></ul>	74 75 75 77 77 79 80 80 81 83 83 85 85 86 86 86 87 87 87 87
<ul> <li>4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software</li></ul>	74 75 75 77 77 77 79 80 80 81 83 83 85 86 86 86 86 87 87 87 87 87 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88
<ul> <li>4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software</li></ul>	74 75 75 77 77 77 79 80 80 81 83 83 85 86 86 86 86 86 87 87 87 87 87 87

6.1. Preparing for Port Configuration       93         6.2. IO-Link Configuration Page       96         6.2. IO-Link Configuration Page       96         6.2. IO-Link Settings Parameters       97         6.2. IO-Link Settings Configuration Page       101         6.4. Modbus/TCP Settings Configuration Page       102         6.4.1. Editing Modbus/TCP Settings       103         6.4.2. Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters       104         6.5. OPC UA Settings Configuration Page       108         6.5.1. Edit OPC UA Settings       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Page       111         7.1. Digital I/O Settings Page       111         7.2. Editing Digital I/O Settings Page       111         7.3. Digital I/O Setting Parameters       113         Chapter 8. Loading and Managing IODD Files       115         8.1. 10-Link Device Description Files Page       115         8.1. 2. Uploading IODD Zip Files       116         8.1.3. Uploading mJ Files or Supporting Files       116         8.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files       119         8.1.5. Deleting IODD Zip Files       120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page	Chapter 6. IO-Link Port Configuration	93
6.2. IO-Link Configuration Page       96         6.2.1. Editing IO-Link Port Settings       97         6.2.2. IO-Link Settings Parameters       98         6.3. PROFINET IO Settings Configuration Page       101         6.4. Modbus/TCP Settings Configuration Page       102         6.4.1. Editing Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters       103         6.4.2. Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters       104         6.5. OPC UA Settings Configuration Page       108         6.5.1. Edit OPC UA Settings       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters       109         Chapter 7. Dedicated Digital I/O Port Configuration (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)       111         7.1. Digital I/O Settings Page       111         7.3. Digital I/O Settings Page       112         7.3. Digital I/O Settings Page       113         Chapter 8. Loading and Managing IODD Files         8.1.1 Preparing IODD Files Vage       116         8.1.2. Uploading IODD Zip Files       116         8.1.3. Uploading IODD Zip Files       116         8.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files       118         8.1.4. Viewing and Files or Supporting Files       118         8.1.5. Deleting IODD Files       120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Su	1 0	
6.2.1. Editing IO-Link Port Settings       97         6.2.2. IO-Link Settings Parameters       98         6.3. PROFINET IO Settings Configuration Page       101         6.4. Modbus/TCP Settings Configuration Page       102         6.4.1. Editing Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters       103         6.4.2. Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters       104         6.5. OPC UA Settings Configuration Page       108         6.5.1. Edit OPC UA Settings       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters       109         Chapter 7. Dedicated Digital I/O Port Configuration (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)       111         7.1. Digital I/O Settings Page       112         7.3. Digital I/O Settings Page       112         7.3. Digital I/O Setting Parameters       113         Chapter 8. Loading and Managing IODD Files       115         8.1.1. Preparing IODD Files to Upload       116         8.1.2. Uploading IODD Zip Files or Supporting Files       116         8.1.3. Uploading xml Files or Supporting Files       118         8.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files       120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page       121         Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices       123         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123		
6.2.2. IO-Link Settings Parameters.       98         6.3. PROFINET IO Settings Configuration Page.       101         6.4. Modbus/TCP Settings Configuration Page.       102         6.4.1. Editing Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters.       103         6.4.2. Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters.       104         6.5. OPC UA Settings Configuration Page       108         6.5.1. Edit OPC UA Settings Parameters.       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters.       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters.       109         Chapter 7. Dedicated Digital I/O Port Configuration (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)       111         7.1. Digital I/O Settings Page.       111         7.3. Digital I/O Setting Parameters.       113         Chapter 8. Loading and Managing IODD Files       115         8.1.1. O-Link Device Description Files Page       115         8.1.2. Uploading IODD Zip Files.       116         8.1.2. Uploading IODD Zip Files       118         8.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files       119         8.1.5. Deleting IODD Files       119         8.1.6. Deleting IODD Files       120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page.       121         Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices       123         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123		
6.3. PROFINET IO Settings Configuration Page       101         6.4. Modbus/TCP Settings Configuration Page       102         6.4.1. Editing Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters       103         6.4.2. Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters       104         6.5. OPC UA Settings Configuration Page       108         6.5.1. Edit OPC UA Settings       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters       109         Chapter 7. Dedicated Digital I/O Port Configuration (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)       111         7.1. Digital I/O Settings Page       111         7.3. Digital I/O Setting Parameters       112         7.3. Digital I/O Setting Parameters       113         Chapter 8. Loading and Managing IODD Files       115         8.1. IO-Link Device Description Files Page       115         8.1.1. Preparing IODD Files to Upload       116         8.1.2. Uploading IODD Zip Files       118         8.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files       119         8.1.5. Deleting IODD Files       120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page       121         Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices       123         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127		
6.4. Modbus/TCP Settings Configuration Page		
6.4.1. Editing Modbus/TCP Settings       103         6.4.2. Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters       104 <b>6.5. OPC UA Settings Configuration Page</b> 108         6.5.1. Edit OPC UA Settings       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Page       109 <b>Chapter 7. Dedicated Digital I/O Port Configuration (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)</b> 111         7.1. Digital I/O Settings Page       112         7.3. Digital I/O Setting Parameters       113 <b>Chapter 8. Loading and Managing IODD Files</b> 115         8.1. IO-Link Device Description Files Page       115         8.1.1. Preparing IODD Files to Upload       116         8.1.2. Uploading tOD Zip Files       116         8.1.3. Uploading for Digits of Supporting Files       118         8.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files       120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page       121 <b>Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices</b> 123         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127         9.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults       128         9.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface		
6.5. OPC UA Settings Configuration Page       108         6.5.1. Edit OPC UA Settings       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters       109         Chapter 7. Dedicated Digital I/O Port Configuration (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)       111         7.1. Digital I/O Settings Page       111         7.2. Editing Digital I/O Settings       112         7.3. Digital I/O Setting Parameters       113         Chapter 8. Loading and Managing IODD Files         8.1.1 O-Link Device Description Files Page       115         8.1.1 Oreparing IODD Files to Upload       116         8.1.2. Uploading IODD Zip Files       116         8.1.3. Uploading xml Files or Supporting Files       118         8.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files       119         8.1.5. Deleting IODD Files       120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page       121         Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Device - Port Table         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127         9.3. Resetting IO-Lin		
6.5. OPC UA Settings Configuration Page       108         6.5.1. Edit OPC UA Settings       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters       109         Chapter 7. Dedicated Digital I/O Port Configuration (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)       111         7.1. Digital I/O Settings Page       111         7.2. Editing Digital I/O Settings       112         7.3. Digital I/O Setting Parameters       113         Chapter 8. Loading and Managing IODD Files         8.1.1 O-Link Device Description Files Page       115         8.1.1 Oreparing IODD Files to Upload       116         8.1.2. Uploading IODD Zip Files       116         8.1.3. Uploading xml Files or Supporting Files       118         8.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files       119         8.1.5. Deleting IODD Files       120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page       121         Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Device - Port Table         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127         9.3. Resetting IO-Lin	6.4.2. Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters	104
6.5.1. Edit OPC UA Settings       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters       109         6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters       109         Chapter 7. Dedicated Digital I/O Port Configuration (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)         111       7.1. Digital I/O Settings Page       111         7.2. Editing Digital I/O Settings       112         7.3. Digital I/O Setting Parameters       113         Chapter 8. Loading and Managing IODD Files         8.1. IO-Link Device Description Files Page       115         8.1.1. Preparing IODD Files to Upload       116         8.1.2. Uploading IODD Zip Files       116         8.1.3. Uploading xml Files or Supporting Files       118         8.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files       1120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page       120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page       123         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127         9.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults       128         9.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port       130         9.4.1. Overview       130		
6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters       109         Chapter 7. Dedicated Digital I/O Port Configuration (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)       111         7.1. Digital I/O Settings Page       111         7.2. Editing Digital I/O Settings       112         7.3. Digital I/O Setting Parameters       113         Chapter 8. Loading and Managing IODD Files         8.1. IO-Link Device Description Files Page       115         8.1. IO-Link Device Description Files Page       116         8.1.2. Uploading IODD Jies to Upload       116         8.1.3. Uploading IODD Zip Files       116         8.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files       119         8.1.5. Deleting IODD Files       120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page       121         Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices         123       9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127         9.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults       128         9.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port       130         9.4.1. Overview       130		
Chapter 7. Dedicated Digital I/O Port Configuration (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)         111         7.1. Digital I/O Settings Page		
7.1. Digital I/O Settings Page		
7.1. Digital I/O Settings Page	Chapter 7. Dedicated Digital I/O Port Configuration (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)	111
7.2. Editing Digital I/O Settings1127.3. Digital I/O Setting Parameters113Chapter 8. Loading and Managing IODD Files8.1. IO-Link Device Description Files Page1158.1. I. Preparing IODD Files to Upload1168.1.2. Uploading IODD Zip Files1168.1.3. Uploading xml Files or Supporting Files1188.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files1208.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page121Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices9.1. Port Pages Overview1239.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table1279.3. Resetting IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port1309.4.1. Overview130		
7.3. Digital I/O Setting Parameters.113Chapter 8. Loading and Managing IODD Files8.1. IO-Link Device Description Files Page1158.1.1. Preparing IODD Files to Upload1168.1.2. Uploading IODD Zip Files.1168.1.3. Uploading xml Files or Supporting Files1188.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files1208.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page121Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices9.1. Port Pages Overview1239.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table1279.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults1289.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port1309.4.1. Overview130		
Chapter 8. Loading and Managing IODD Files1158.1. IO-Link Device Description Files Page1158.1.1. Preparing IODD Files to Upload1168.1.2. Uploading IODD Zip Files1168.1.3. Uploading xml Files or Supporting Files1188.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files1198.1.5. Deleting IODD Files1208.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page121Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices1239.1. Port Pages Overview1239.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table1279.3. Resetting IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port1309.4.1. Overview130		
8.1. IO-Link Device Description Files Page       115         8.1.1. Preparing IODD Files to Upload       116         8.1.2. Uploading IODD Zip Files       116         8.1.3. Uploading xml Files or Supporting Files       116         8.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files       119         8.1.5. Deleting IODD Files       120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page       121         Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127         9.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults       128         9.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port       130         9.4.1. Overview       130	To Digital To betting I arameters	
8.1. IO-Link Device Description Files Page       115         8.1.1. Preparing IODD Files to Upload       116         8.1.2. Uploading IODD Zip Files       116         8.1.3. Uploading xml Files or Supporting Files       116         8.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files       119         8.1.5. Deleting IODD Files       120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page       121         Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127         9.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults       128         9.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port       130         9.4.1. Overview       130	Chapter 8 Loading and Managing IODD Files	115
8.1.1. Preparing IODD Files to Upload       116         8.1.2. Uploading IODD Zip Files       116         8.1.3. Uploading xml Files or Supporting Files       118         8.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files       119         8.1.5. Deleting IODD Files       120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page       121         Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127         9.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults       128         9.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port       130         9.4.1. Overview       130		
8.1.2. Uploading IODD Zip Files.       116         8.1.3. Uploading xml Files or Supporting Files       118         8.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files       119         8.1.5. Deleting IODD Files       120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page.       121         Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127         9.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults       128         9.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port       130         9.4.1. Overview       130		
8.1.3. Uploading xml Files or Supporting Files       118         8.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files       119         8.1.5. Deleting IODD Files       120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page       121         Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127         9.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults       128         9.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port       130         9.4.1. Overview       130		
8.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files       119         8.1.5. Deleting IODD Files       120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page       121         Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127         9.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults       128         9.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port       130         9.4.1. Overview       130		
8.1.5. Deleting IODD Files       120         8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page       121         Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127         9.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults       128         9.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port       130         9.4.1. Overview       130		
8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page.       121         Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127         9.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults       128         9.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port       130         9.4.1. Overview       130		
Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices       123         9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127         9.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults       128         9.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port       130         9.4.1. Overview       130	6.1. Preparing for Port Configuration	
9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127         9.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults       128         9.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port       130         9.4.1. Overview       130	6.2. 10-Link Device Comiguration Summary Page	
9.1. Port Pages Overview       123         9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127         9.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults       128         9.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port       130         9.4.1. Overview       130	Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices	123
9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table       127         9.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults       128         9.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port       130         9.4.1. Overview       130		
<ul> <li>9.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults</li></ul>		
9.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port		
9.4.1. Overview	94 Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port	130
9.4.2. How to Use the Interface		

Chapter 10. Utilizing IOLM Features	
10.1. Setting User Accounts and Passwords	
10.2. Data Storage	
10.2.1. Uploading Data Storage to the IOLM	
10.2.2. Downloading Data Storage to the IO-Link Device	
10.2.3. Automatic Device Configuration	
10.2.4. Automatic Device Configuration Backup	
10.3. Device Validation	
10.4. Data Validation	
10.5. IOLM Configuration Files	
10.5.1. Saving Configuration Files (Web Interface)	
10.5.2. Loading Configuration Files (Web Interface)	
10.5.3. Saving Configuration Files (PortVision DX)	
10.5.4. Loading Configuration Files (PortVision DX)	
10.6. Configuring Miscellaneous Settings	
10.6.1. Using the Menu Bar Hover Shows Submenu Option	
10.6.2. Enable PDO Write From Attached Devices Port Page	
10.6.3. IO-Link Test Event Generator	
10.7. Clearing Settings	
<ul> <li>11.2. Digital I/O Diagnostics (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)</li> <li>11.3. Modbus/TCP Diagnostics</li> <li>11.4. PROFINET IO Diagnostics Page</li> </ul>	
11.4. PROFINET TO Diagnostics Page 11.5. OPC UA Diagnostics Page	
11.5. OFC UA Diagnostics Fage	109
Chapter 12. PROFINET IO Reference Information	
12.1. Sample IO-Link Master Gateway Configuration	
12.2. Read PDI Data as Record Data	
12.3. Using the SFB52 RDREC	
12.4. Read and Write ISDU with the FB IOL_CALL	
12.4.1. Using the IO-Link Library In the TIA Portal	
12.5. Diagnostic Alarm	
12.5.1. IO-Link Event Mapping Overview	
12.5.2. IO-Link EventCode Mapping	
Chapter 13. Modbus/TCP Interface	
13.1. Modbus Function Codes	
13.2. Modbus Address Definitions	
13.2.1. 8-Port Models	
13.3. Multiple Port Process Data (PDI/PDO) Access via Modbus/TCP	

Chapter 14. Functionality Descriptions	
14.1. Process Data Block Descriptions	
14.1.1. Input Process Data Block Description	
14.1.1.1. Input Process Data Block-8 Bit Data Format	
14.1.1.2. Input Process Data Block-16 Bit Data Format	
14.1.1.3. Input Process Data Block-32 Bit Data Format	
14.1.2. Output Process Data Block Description	
14.1.2.1. Output Process Data Block-8 Bit (SINT) Data Format	
14.1.2.2. Output Process Data Block-16 Bit (INT) Data Format 14.1.2.3. Output Process Data Block-32 Bit (DINT) Data Format	
14.2. Event Handling	
14.2.1. Clear Event After Hold Time Process	
14.2.2. Clear Event in PDO Block Process	
14.2.3. Clear Event Code in PDO Block and Clear Event After Hold Time Process	
198	
14.2.4. Clear Event Code in PDO Block and Clear Event After Hold Time Process	-Hold Time Expires
199	nora nino Enpiros
14.3. ISDU Handling	
14.3.1. ISDU Request/Response Structure	200
14.3.1.1. Single ISDU Command Request	
14.3.1.2. Multiple ISDU Command Structure	
14.3.2. ISDU Request Message Format-From PLC to IOLM	
14.3.2.1. Standard ISDU Request Command Format 14.3.2.2. Integer (16-Bit Word) ISDU Request Command Format	
14.3.2.2. Integer (16-Bit Word) ISDU Request Command Format	
14.3.3. ISDU Response Message Format.	
14.3.3.1. Standard ISDU Response Command Format	
14.3.3.2. Integer (16-Bit Word) ISDU Response Command Format 14.3.4. ISDU Blocking and Non-Blocking Methods	
14.3.4.1. Single Command Blocking	
14.3.4.2. Multiple Command Blocking	208
14.3.4.3. Single Command Non-Blocking	
14.3.4.4. Multiple Command Non-Blocking	
Chapter 15. Troubleshooting and Technical Support	
15.1. Troubleshooting	
15.2. IOLM LEDs	
15.2.1. IOLM 4-PNIO LEDs	
15.2.2. IOLM 8-PNIO LEDs	
15.2.3. IOLM 8-PNIO-L LEDs	
15.2.4. IOLM DR-8-PNIO LEDs	
15.2.5. IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P LEDs	
15.2.6. IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T LEDs	
15.3. Contacting Technical Support	
15.4. Using Log Files	
15.4.1. View a Log File	
15.4.2. Export a Log File	
15.4.3. Clear a Log File	

# **Chapter 1. Introduction**

This document provides installation, configuration, and embedded web interface information for the Comtrol IO-Link Master (IOLM). In addition, it includes detailed information about PROFINET IO and Modbus/TCP.

The web interface provides a platform so that you can easily configure, review diagnostic pages, and access advanced features, such as the ability to:

- Upload the latest IOLM images or applications
- Set up user accounts with different user levels and passwords
- Load IODD files and configure IO-Link device parameters
- Implement manual or automatic data storage (upload or download)
- Implement device and/or data validation

# **1.1. Installation and Configuration Overview**

The IOLM installation includes the following procedures.

- 1. Connect the power and Ethernet cable (<u>*Page 13*</u>).
  - Note: IOLM 4-PNIO, 8-PNIO, and 8-PNIO-L: If desired you can use the rotary switch to set the IP address (Page 13).
- 2. Download, unzip, and upload the GSD file for the IO-Link Master (IOLM).
- 3. Insert the IOLM in the PROFINET IO system.
- 4. Configure the IP address for the IOLM.
- 5. Assign the PROFINET Device Name.
- 6. Set the IO Device Update Time.
- 7. Configure the IO-Link ports.
  - a. Configure IO-Link port modules.
  - b. Configure port status modules.
  - c. If desired, configure data storage, automatic or manual upload or download.
  - d. If desired, configure device validation and data validation.
  - e. Use the **Diagnostic** pages to monitor or troubleshoot your devices.
- 8. Use <u>Chapter 12. PROFINET IO Reference Information</u> on Page 167 to complete configuration after attaching the IO-Link devices.

# **1.2.** Locating the Latest Software and Documentation

You can use the links in the following tables to locate the latest images, utilities, and documentation. For information about images and updating the IOLM, see <u>Chapter 4. Updating Images and Applications</u> on Page 73.

IOLM 4-PNIO (IP67) Latest Images	
U-Boot Bootloader	
FPGA	
System uImage (Primary/Backup)	
Application Base	

IOLM 8-PNIO (IP67 With T-Coded Power Connector) Latest Images	
U-Boot Bootloader	<b>A</b>
FPGA	<b>A</b>
System uImage (Primary/Backup)	<b>A</b>
Application Base	

IOLM 8-PNIO-L (IP67 With L-Coded Power Connector) Latest Images	
U-Boot Bootloader	
FPGA	<u> </u>
System uImage (Primary/Backup)	
Application Base	

IOLM DR-PNIO (DIN Rail With 2 Dedicated DIO Ports) Latest Images	
U-Boot Bootloader	<b>A</b>
FPGA	٢
System uImage (Primary/Backup)	٢
Application Base	

IOLM DR-PNIO-P (DIN Rail With Push-In Pluggable Connectors) Latest Images	
U-Boot Bootloader	<u></u>
FPGA	<b>A</b>
System uImage (Primary/Backup)	<b>A</b>
Application Base	2

IOLM DR-PNIO-T (DIN Rail With Removable Terminal Connectors) Latest Images	
U-Boot Bootloader	
FPGA	<b></b>
System uImage (Primary/Backup)	<b></b>
Application Base	<b></b>

**Note:** The Application Base image contains all of the latest applications. If a feature enhancement or bug fix is required, the application will be available on the <u>Download</u> page.

	Latest Configuration Utility	
<b>PortVision DX</b> (Windows 7 through Windows 10)	<ul> <li>PortVision DX automatically detects Comtrol Ethernet attached products physically attached to the local network segment so that you can quickly configure the network address, upload firmware, access IOLM embedded web interface, and download the latest product documentation. PortVision DX also provides these features:</li> <li>Telnet/SSH interface</li> <li>PuTTY</li> <li>Ability to save and load IOLM configuration files</li> <li>Save Device Diagnostics Data, in the event you have a support issue</li> <li>LED Tracker feature</li> </ul>	٢

Latest GSDML Files	
If you need information about installing the GSDML file, you can refer to the following procedure.	
See <u>3.2. Installing the GSD File</u> on Page 37 for more information.	

Product Documentation	Description	
IOLM PROFINET IO User Guide	The latest User Guide (this guide) that matches the latest released application base on the download site.	
	This discusses the following topics:	
	Installing PortVision DX	
	• User interface overview	
	• Managing the view	
	Network configuration	
	• Firmware	
PortVision DX User Guide	Software settings	
	Accessing Comtrol configuration web pages	
	Configuration files	
	• Telnet   SSH sessions	
	Accessing other applications	
	Changing PortVision DX options	
	• Logging events	

# **Chapter 2. Hardware Installation**

Use the appropriate hardware installation for your IOLM model:

- IOLM 4-PNIO Hardware Installation
- IOLM 8-PNIO Hardware Installation on Page 18
- IOLM 8-PNIO-L Hardware Installation on Page 23
- IOLM DR-8-PNIO Hardware Installation on Page 28
- IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P Hardware Installation on Page 31
- IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T Hardware Installation on Page 34

**Note:** Refer to <u>Chapter 5. Connecting Devices</u> on Page 79 for information about connecting IO-Link or digital devices to the ports after you program the network information using the next chapter.

# 2.1. IOLM 4-PNIO Hardware Installation

Use the following subsections to install the hardware and verify operation.

- <u>Setting the Rotary Switch</u> on Page 13
- <u>Connecting to the Network</u> on Page 15
- <u>Connecting the Power</u> on Page 15
- <u>Mounting the IOLM 4-PNIO</u> on Page 17
- **Note:** Refer to <u>5.2. IOLM 4-PNIO IO-Link Ports</u> on Page 80 for information about connecting IO-Link or digital devices to the ports after you program the network information using the next chapter.

# 2.1.1. Setting the Rotary Switch

You can use the rotary switches under the configuration window on the IOLM to set the lower 3-digits (8 bits) of the static IP address.

**Note:** Optionally, you can leave the rotary switch set to the default and use the web interface or PortVision DX to set the network address.

If the rotary switches are set to a non-default position, the upper 9-digits (24 bits) of the IP address are then taken from the static network address. The switches only take effect during startup, but the current position is always shown on Help | SUPPORT page.

Using the rotary switches to set the IP address may be useful in the following situations:

- A permanent method to assign IP addresses while setting machines for a special application where a PC or laptop is not available.
- A temporary method to assign IP addresses to several IOLMs so that they do not have duplicate addresses to make setting the IP addresses using software easier. After using PortVision DX or the web page to change the IP address, reset the rotary switches back to 000.
- An emergency method to return the IOLM back to factory defaults, so that software can be used to program the appropriate IP address, and then return the switches back to 000.

**Note:** If you set the network address using the rotary switches, the Rotary Switch setting overrides the network settings in the web interface when the IOLM is initially powered on or after cycling the power.

Switch Setting	Node Address	
	Use the network configuration stored in the flash. The default network configuration values are:	
000	• IP address = 192.168.1.250	
	• Subnet mask = 255.255.255.0	
(Default setting)	• IP gateway = 0.0.0.0	
	After completing the hardware installation, see <u>Chapter 3. Configuring the IOLM</u> with STEP 7 on Page 37 to set the network address.	
	This is the last three digits in the IP address. This uses the first three numbers from the configured static address, which defaults to 192.168.1.xxx.	
001-254	<b>Note:</b> If software is used to change the IP address to another range before setting the rotary switches, the IOLM uses that IP address range. For example, if the IOLM is set to 10.0.0.250 and the first rotary switch is set to 2, the IP address would be 10.0.0.200.	
255-887	Reserved.	
888	Reset to factory defaults. If the IOLM is set to 888 and the IP address is changed using other methods, the IP address is returned to the default IP address if the IOLM is rebooted or power cycled.	
889-997	Use the network configuration values stored in the flash (reserved).	
998	Setting the rotary switches to 998 configures the IOLM to use DHCP addressing.	
999	Use the default IP address. If the IOLM is set to 999 and the IP address is changed using other methods, the IP address is returned to the default IP address if the IOLM is rebooted or power cycled.	

Use the following steps if you want to change the default rotary switch settings.

- 1. Remove the two Phillips screws securing the switch window.
- 2. Gently swing open the switch window from the left to the right, allowing it to pivot on the hinge on the right side.
- 3. Turn each dial to the appropriate position using a small flathead screwdriver.
  - Note: If you are using the rotary switch to assign a temporary IP address, you may want to leave the door open until you use software to set a permanent IP address. After doing so, you can close and seal the window.
- 4. Carefully close the window making sure that it is properly aligned.

The default setting is 000 as shown above. The arrow points to the switch location. 0 is located at the 3:00

5. Reinsert and hand-tighten the two screws making sure that the window is securely sealed.

Note: Failure to reassemble the configuration window properly may compromise IP67 integrity.

# 2.1.2. Connecting to the Network

The IOLM provides two Fast Ethernet (10/100BASE-TX) M12, 4-pin female D-coded connectors.

Pin	Signal
1	Tx+
2	Rx+
3	Tx-
4	Rx-

You can use this procedure to connect the IOLM to the network.

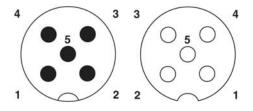
- 1. Securely connect one end of a shielded twisted-pair (Cat 5 or higher) M12 Ethernet cable to either Ethernet port.
- 2. Connect the other end of the cable to the network.
- 3. Optionally, use the other Ethernet port to daisy-chain to another Ethernet device.
- 4. If you did not connect both Ethernet ports, make sure that the unused port is covered with a connector cap to keep dust and liquids from getting in the connector.
- **Note:** Ethernet ports must have an approved cable or protective cover attached to the connector to guarantee IP67 integrity.

# 2.1.3. Connecting the Power

The IOLM 4-PNIO provides M12 (5-poles) A-coded power input and output connectors. Use a 24VDC power supply that is capable of the total output current required.

**Note:** Power connectors must have an approved cable or protective cover attached to the port guarantee to IP67 compliance. You can purchase cables or protective covers from Comtrol.

Pin	Power Input (Male)	Power Output (Female)
1	L+	L+
2	L2+	L2+
3	L-	L-
4	L2-	L2-
5	Not connected	Not connected



The IOLM 4-PNIO requires a UL listed power supply with an output rating of 24VDC.

Power Supply	Values
Power Supply In - Maximum (U <sub>S</sub> )	4A
IO-Link Connectors (Ports 1 - 4) C/Q (Pin 4) L+/L- (Pins 1 and 3)	200 mA (Maximum) 500 mA (Maximum)
IOLM Power	$100 \text{mA} @ 24 \text{VDC} (V_S)$
Power Supply Out (U <sub>S</sub> )	4A † (Maximum)
$t V_{\alpha}$ output quailable is determined by subtr	acting the following from the available input current

 $\dagger V_{\rm S}$  output available is determined by subtracting the following from the available input cur

- IO-Link Master module electronics current.

- Actual  $V_{\rm S}$  current for each IO-Link port.

- Total L+/L- current for all IO-Link ports.

- Total C/Q current for all IO-Link ports.

You can use this procedure to connect the IOLM 4-PNIO to a power supply.

- **Note:** Power should be disconnected from the power supply before connecting it to the IOLM 4-PNIO. Otherwise, your screwdriver blade can inadvertently short your power supply terminal connections to the grounded enclosure.
- 1. Securely attach the power cable between the male power connector (PWR In) and the power supply.
- 2. Either attach a power cable between the female power connector and another device to which you want to provide power or securely attach a connector cap to prevent dust or liquids from getting into the connector.

Apply the power and verify that the following LEDs are lit indicating that you are ready to attach your IO-Link or digital I/O devices. For more information about the LEDs, see <u>IOLM 4-PNIO LEDs</u> on Page 212.If the

# LED Activity During Power On Sequence - IOLM 4-PNIO uBoot Bootloader v1.24 or higher

- 1. The **PWR** LED lights.
- 2. The ETH LED lights on the connected port.
- 3. The MOD and NET LEDs are lit.
- 4. The IO-Link LEDs 📎 flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached.
- If a PLC is connected: NET LED is lit and green.

LEDs indicate that you are ready to go to the next installation step:

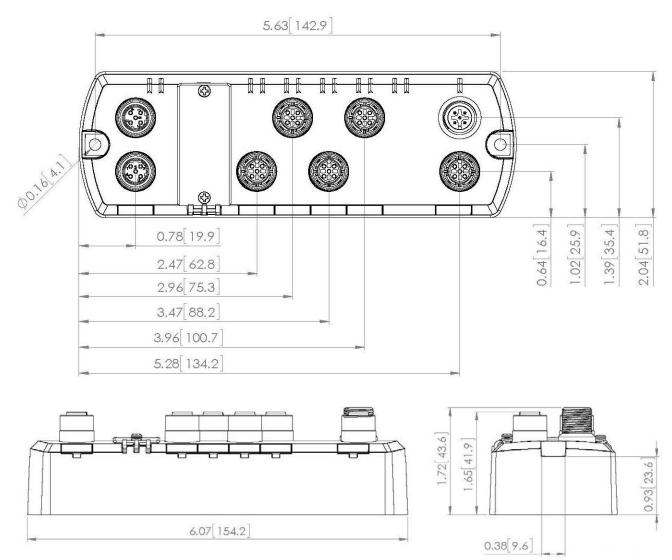
- Program the IP address using PortVision DX or the web interface. Refer to <u>Chapter 3. Configuring the</u> <u>IOLM with STEP 7</u> on Page 37 for configuring the network information.
- If using the rotary switches to set the IP address, then you are ready to attach devices using <u>Chapter 5.</u> <u>Connecting Devices</u> on Page 79.

If the LEDs do not meet the above conditions, you can refer to <u>IOLM 4-PNIO LEDs</u> on Page 212 in the <u>Troubleshooting and Technical Support</u> chapter for more information.

# 2.1.4. Mounting the IOLM 4-PNIO

Use the following procedure to mount the IOLM. You can mount the IOLM on a mounting panel or a machine.

- 1. Verify that the mounting surface is level (flat) to prevent mechanical stress to the IOLM.
- 2. Attach the IOLM to the surface with two 6mm screws and washers, torque down to 8Nm.



# 2.2. IOLM 8-PNIO Hardware Installation

Use the following subsections to install the hardware and verify operation.

- Setting the Rotary Switch
- <u>Connecting to the Network</u> on Page 19
- <u>Connecting the Power</u> on Page 25
- <u>Mounting the IOLM 8-PNIO</u> on Page 22
- Note: Refer to <u>5.3. IOLM 8-PNIO IO-Link Ports</u> on Page 81 for information about connecting IO-Link or digital devices to the ports after you program the network information using the next chapter.

#### 2.2.1. Setting the Rotary Switch

You can use the rotary switches under the configuration window on the IOLM to set the lower 3-digits (8 bits) of the static IP address.

**Note:** Optionally, you can leave the rotary switch set to the default and use the web interface or PortVision DX to set the network address.

If the rotary switches are set to a non-default position, the upper 9-digits (24 bits) of the IP address are then taken from the static network address. The switches only take effect during startup, but the current position is always shown on Help | SUPPORT page.

Using the rotary switches to set the IP address may be useful in the following situations:

- A permanent method to assign IP addresses while setting machines for a special application where a PC or laptop is not available.
- A temporary method to assign IP addresses to several IOLMs so that they do not have duplicate addresses to make setting the IP addresses using software easier. After using PortVision DX or the web page to change the IP address, reset the rotary switches back to 000.
- An emergency method to return the IOLM back to factory defaults, so that software can be used to program the appropriate IP address, and then return the switches back to 000.

# **Note:** If you set the network address using the rotary switches, the Rotary Switch setting overrides the network settings in the web interface when the IOLM is initially powered on or after cycling the power.

Switch Setting	Node Address	
	Use the network configuration stored in the flash. The default network configuration values are:	
	• IP address = 192.168.1.250	
000	• Subnet mask = 255.255.255.0	
(Default setting)	• IP gateway = 0.0.0.0	
	After completing the hardware installation, see <u>Chapter 3. Configuring the IOLM</u> <u>with STEP 7</u> on Page 37 to set the network address using the web interface or PortVision DX.	
	This is the last three digits in the IP address. This uses the first three numbers from the configured static address, which defaults to 192.168.1.xxx.	
001-254	<b>Note:</b> If software is used to change the IP address to another range before setting the rotary switches, the IOLM uses that IP address range. For example, if the IOLM is set to 10.0.0.250 and the first rotary switch is set to 2, the IP address would be 10.0.0.200.	
255-887	Reserved.	
888	Reset to factory defaults. If the IOLM is set to 888 and the IP address is changed using other methods, the IP address is returned to the default IP address if the IOLM is rebooted or power cycled.	
889-997	Use the network configuration values stored in the flash (reserved).	

Switch Setting	Node Address	
998	Setting the rotary switches to 998 configures the IOLM to use DHCP addressing.	
999	Use the default IP address. If the IOLM is set to 999 and the IP address is changed using other methods, the IP address is returned to the default IP address if the IOLM is rebooted or power cycled.	

Use the following steps if you want to change the default rotary switch settings.

- 1. Gently pop open the window using a small flathead screwdriver.
- 2. Gently swing open the switch window from the top to the bottom, allowing it to pivot on the hinge on the bottom of the window.
- 3. Turn each dial to the appropriate position using a small flathead screwdriver.



The default setting is 000 as shown above. The arrow points to the switch location. 0 is located at the 9:00 position. Turn the dial clockwise to the appropriate setting.

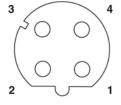
4. Close the window and make sure that it snaps shut tightly.

*Note:* Failure to close the configuration window properly may compromise IP67 integrity.

#### 2.2.2. Connecting to the Network

The IOLM provides two Fast Ethernet (10/100BASE-TX) M12, 4-pin female D-coded connectors.

Pin	Signal
1	Tx+
2	Rx+
3	Tx-
4	Rx-



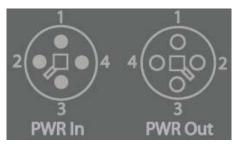
You can use this procedure to connect the IOLM to the network.

- 1. Securely connect one end of a shielded twisted-pair (Cat 5 or higher) M12 Ethernet cable to either Ethernet port.
- 2. Connect the other end of the cable to the network.
- 3. Optionally, use the other Ethernet port to daisy-chain to another Ethernet device.
- 4. If you did not connect both Ethernet ports, make sure that the unused port is covered with a connector cap to keep dust and liquids from getting in the connector.
- **Note:** Ethernet ports must have an approved cable or protective cover attached to the connector to guarantee IP67 integrity.

## 2.2.3. Connecting the Power

The IOLM 8-PNIO provides M12 (5-poles) T-coded power input and output connectors. Use a 24VDC power supply that is cable of the total output current required.

**Note:** Power connectors must have an approved cable or protective cover attached to the port guarantee to IP67 compliance. You can purchase cables or protective covers from Comtrol.



Pin	Power Input (Male)	Power Output or Actuator Power (Female)	Description
1	US+	US+ or +V	IO-Link Master's system electronics and IO-Link devices
2	UA-	UA- or 0V	Actuators
3	US-	US- or 0V	IO-Link Master's system electronics and IO-Link devices
4	UA+	UA+ or +V	Actuators
5	Not Connected	1	<u> </u>

Note: The IOLM requires a UL listed power supply with an output rating of 24VDC.

Power Supply	Values
Power Supply In - Maximum V <sub>S and</sub> V <sub>A</sub>	12A (Maximum)
IO-Link Connector <b>Port 1</b> C/Q (Pin 4) L+/L- (Pins 1 and 3)	200 mA (Maximum) 1.6A (Maximum)
IO-Link Connectors <b>Ports 2 - 8</b> C/Q (Pin 4) L+/L-(Pins 1 and 3)	200 mA (Maximum) 500 mA (Maximum)
IOLM Power	$100mA @ 24VDC (V_S)$
Power Supply Out $V_S$ $V_A$ $\dagger V_S$ output available is determined by su	12A † (Maximum) 12A †† (Maximum) btracting the following from the
available input current.	5 ,
$T \cap T := 1 M = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1$	

- IO-Link Master module electronics current.
- Total L+/L- current for all IO-Link ports.
- Total C/Q current for all IO-Link ports.

 $\dagger \dagger V_A$  output available is the same as the available  $V_A$  input current.

You can use this procedure to connect the IOLM to a power supply.

- **Note:** Power should be disconnected from the power supply before connecting it to the IOLM. Otherwise, your screwdriver blade can inadvertently short your power supply terminal connections to the grounded enclosure.
- 1. Securely attach the power cable between the male power connector (PWR In) and the power supply.
- 2. Either attach a power cable between the female power connector and another device to which you want to provide power or securely attach a connector cap to prevent dust or liquids from getting into the connector. Contact your Customer Sales Representative to order connector caps for the IOLM 8-PNIO.
- 3. Apply the power and verify that the following LEDs are lit indicating that you are ready to attach your IO-Link or digital I/O devices.

#### uBoot Bootloader v1.24 or higher

- 1. The US LED lights.
- 2. The ETH LED lights on the connected port.
- 3. The MS and NS LEDs are lit.
- 4. The IO-Link LEDs 📎 flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached.
- If a PLC is connected, the NS LED is lit and green.

If the LEDs indicate that you are ready to go to the next installation step:

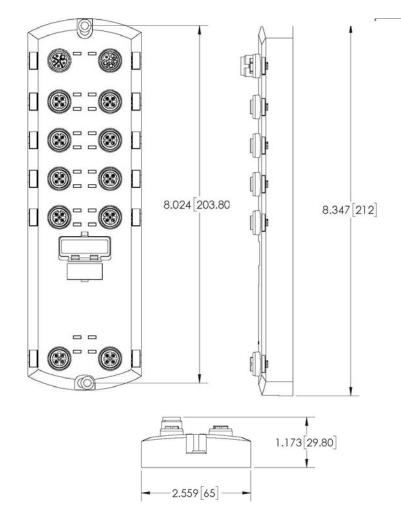
- Program the IP address using PortVision DX or the web interface. Refer to <u>Chapter 3. Configuring the</u> <u>IOLM with STEP 7</u> on Page 37 for configuring the network information.
- If using the rotary switches to set the IP address, then you are ready to attach devices using <u>*Chapter 5.*</u> <u>*Connecting Devices*</u> on Page 79.

If the LEDs do not meet the above conditions, you can refer to <u>IOLM 8-PNIO LEDs</u> on Page 214 in the <u>Troubleshooting and Technical Support</u> chapter for more information.

# 2.2.4. Mounting the IOLM 8-PNIO

Use the following procedure to mount the IOLM. You can mount the IOLM on a mounting panel or a machine.

- 1. Verify that the mounting surface is level (flat) to prevent mechanical stress to the IOLM.
- 2. Attach the IOLM to the surface with two 6mm screws and washers, torque down to 8Nm.



# 2.3. IOLM 8-PNIO-L Hardware Installation

Use the following subsections to install the hardware and verify operation.

- Setting the Rotary Switch
- <u>Connecting to the Network</u> on Page 24
- <u>Connecting the Power</u> on Page 25
- <u>Mounting the IOLM 8-PNIO-L</u> on Page 27

**Note:** Refer to <u>5.4. IOLM 8-PNIO-L IO-Link Ports</u> on Page 83 for information about connecting IO-Link or digital devices to the ports after you program the network information using the next chapter.

# 2.3.1. Setting the Rotary Switch

You can use the rotary switches under the configuration window on the IOLM to set the lower 3-digits (8 bits) of the static IP address.

**Note:** Optionally, you can leave the rotary switch set to the default and use the web interface or PortVision DX to set the network address.

If the rotary switches are set to a non-default position, the upper 9-digits (24 bits) of the IP address are then taken from the static network address. The switches only take effect during startup, but the current position is always shown on Help | SUPPORT page.

Using the rotary switches to set the IP address may be useful in the following situations:

- A permanent method to assign IP addresses while setting machines for a special application where a PC or laptop is not available.
- A temporary method to assign IP addresses to several IOLMs so that they do not have duplicate addresses to make setting the IP addresses using software easier. After using PortVision DX or the web page to change the IP address, reset the rotary switches back to 000.
- An emergency method to return the IOLM back to factory defaults, so that software can be used to program the appropriate IP address, and then return the switches back to 000.

# **Note:** If you set the network address using the rotary switches, the Rotary Switch setting overrides the network settings in the web interface when the IOLM is initially powered on or after cycling the power.

Switch Setting	Node Address		
	Use the network configuration stored in the flash. The default network configuration values are:		
	• IP address = 192.168.1.250		
000	• Subnet mask = 255.255.255.0		
(Default setting)	• IP gateway = 0.0.0.0		
	After completing the hardware installation, see <u>Chapter 3. Configuring the IOLM</u> <u>with STEP 7</u> on Page 37 to set the network address using the web interface or PortVision DX.		
	This is the last three digits in the IP address. This uses the first three numbers from the configured static address, which defaults to 192.168.1.xxx.		
001-254	<b>Note:</b> If software is used to change the IP address to another range before setting the rotary switches, the IOLM uses that IP address range. For example, if the IOLM is set to 10.0.0.250 and the first rotary switch is set to 2, the IP address would be 10.0.0.200.		
255-887	Reserved.		
888	Reset to factory defaults. If the IOLM is set to 888 and the IP address is changed using other methods, the IP address is returned to the default IP address if the IOLM is rebooted or power cycled.		
889-997	Use the network configuration values stored in the flash (reserved).		

Switch Setting	Node Address (Continued)	
998	Setting the rotary switches to 998 configures the IOLM to use DHCP addressing.	
999	Use the default IP address. If the IOLM is set to 999 and the IP address is changed using other methods, the IP address is returned to the default IP address if the IOLM is rebooted or power cycled.	

Use the following steps if you want to change the default rotary switch settings.

- 1. Gently pop open the window using a small flathead screwdriver.
- 2. Gently swing open the switch window from the top to the bottom, allowing it to pivot on the hinge on the bottom of the window.
- 3. Turn each dial to the appropriate position using a small flathead screwdriver.



The default setting is 000 as shown above. The arrow points to the switch location. 0 is located at the 9:00 position. Turn the dial clockwise to the appropriate setting.

4. Close the window and make sure that it snaps shut tightly.

Note: Failure to close the configuration window properly may compromise IP67 integrity.

#### 2.3.2. Connecting to the Network

The IOLM provides two Fast Ethernet (10/100BASE-TX) M12, 4-pin female D-coded connectors.

Pin	Signal
1	Tx+
2	Rx+
3	Tx-
4	Rx-



You can use this procedure to connect the IOLM to the network.

- 1. Securely connect one end of a shielded twisted-pair (Cat 5 or higher) M12 Ethernet cable to either Ethernet port.
- 2. Connect the other end of the cable to the network.
- 3. Optionally, use the other Ethernet port to daisy-chain to another Ethernet device.
- 4. If you did not connect both Ethernet ports, make sure that the unused port is covered with a connector cap to keep dust and liquids from getting in the connector.

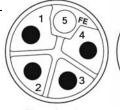
**Note:** Ethernet ports must have an approved cable or protective cover attached to the connector to guarantee IP67 integrity.

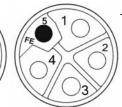
# 2.3.3. Connecting the Power

The IOLM 8-PNIO-L provides M12 (5-poles) L-coded input and output power connectors. Use a 24VDC power supply capable of the total output current required.

Note: Power connectors must have an approved cable or protective cover attached to the port guarantee to IP67 compliance. If you require

cables or protective covers, see the Comtrol web site.





Power Input

Power Output/ Actuator Power

Pin	Power Input (Male)	Power Output or Actuator Power (Female)	Description
1	US+	US+ or +V	IO-Link Master's system electronics and IO-Link devices
2	UA-	UA- or 0V	Actuator supply
3	US-	US- or 0V	IO-Link Master's system electronics and IO-Link devices
4	UA+	UA+ or +V	Actuator supply
5	FE	I	

Note: The IOLM requires a UL listed power supply with an output rating of 24VDC.

Power Supply	Values	
Power Supply In - Maximum $V_{S and} V_A$	16A (Maximum)	
IO-Link Connector <b>Port 1</b> C/Q (Pin 4) L+/L- Sensor Supply (Pins 1 and 3)	200 mA (Maximum) 1.6A (Maximum)	
IO-Link Connector <b>Port 3</b> C/Q (Pin 4) L+/L- Sensor Supply (Pins 1 and 3)	200 mA (Maximum) 1A (Maximum)	
IO-Link Connectors <b>Ports 2 and 4 - 8</b> C/Q (Pin 4) L+/L- Sensor Supply (Pins 1 and 3)	200 mA (Maximum) 500 mA (Maximum)/up to 1A Output Budget <b>Note:</b> See <u>IOLM 8-PNIO-L IO-Link Ports</u> on Page 83 for information about how to divide up the power output between ports.	
IOLM Power	100mA @ 24VDC (V <sub>S</sub> )	
$\begin{array}{c} \text{Power Supply Out} \\ V_{S} \\ V_{A} \end{array}$	16A † (Maximum) 16A †† (Maximum)	
$\dagger  V_{ m S} output$ available is determined by s	ubtracting the following from the available input current.	
- IO-Link Master module electroni	cs current.	
- Total L+/L- current for all IO-Link ports.		

- Total C/Q current for all IO-Link ports.

 $\dagger \dagger V_A$  output available is the same as the available  $V_A$  input current.

You can use the following procedure to connect the IOLM to a power supply.

**Note:** Power should be disconnected from the power supply before connecting it to the IOLM. Otherwise, your screwdriver blade can inadvertently short your power supply terminal connections to the grounded enclosure.

- 1. Securely attach the power cable between the male power connector (PWR In) and the power supply.
- 2. Either attach a power cable between the female power connector and another device to which you want to provide power or securely attach a connector cap to prevent dust or liquids from getting into the connector. Contact your Customer Sales Representative if you need to order connector caps for the IOLM 8-PNIO-L.
- 3. Apply the power and verify that the following LEDs are lit indicating that you are ready to attach your IO-Link or digital I/O devices.
  - a. The US LED lights.
  - b. The ETH1/ETH2 LED lights on the connected port.
  - c. The MOD and NET LEDs are lit.
  - d. The IO-Link LEDs 📎 flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached.

*Note:* It takes approximately 25 seconds after power up for the IO-Link Master to be ready for operation.

e. If a PLC is connected, the NET LED is lit and green.

If the LEDs indicate that you are ready to go to the next installation step:

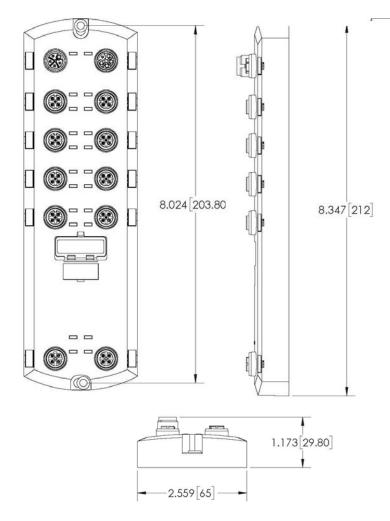
- Program the IP address using PortVision DX or the web interface. Refer to <u>Chapter 3. Configuring the</u> <u>IOLM with STEP 7</u> on Page 37 for configuring the network information.
- If using the rotary switches to set the IP address, then you are ready to attach devices using <u>*Chapter 5.*</u> <u>*Connecting Devices*</u> on Page 79.

If the LEDs do not meet the above conditions, you can refer to <u>IOLM 8-PNIO-L LEDs</u> on Page 215in the <u>Troubleshooting and Technical Support</u> chapter for more information.

# 2.3.4. Mounting the IOLM 8-PNIO-L

Use the following procedure to mount the IOLM. You can mount the IOLM on a mounting panel or a machine.

- 1. Verify that the mounting surface is level (flat) to prevent mechanical stress to the IOLM.
- 2. Attach the IOLM to the surface with two 6mm screws and washers, torque down to 8Nm.



# 2.4. IOLM DR-8-PNIO Hardware Installation

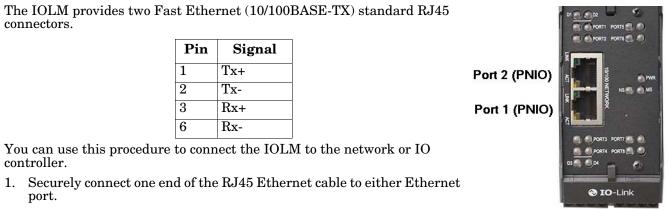
Use the following information to install the hardware for the IOLM DR-8-PNIO.

- Connecting to the Network
- <u>Connecting the Power</u> on Page 28
- <u>Mounting</u> on Page 30

*Note:* The IOLM DR-8-PNIO must be installed in a suitable fire, electrical, mechanical enclosure.

Refer to <u>5.5. IOLM DR-8-PNIO IO-Link and DIO Ports</u> on Page 85 for information about connecting IO-Link or digital devices to the ports after you program the network information using the next chapter.

# 2.4.1. Connecting to the Network



2. Connect the other end to the network or an IO controller.

3. Optionally, use the other Ethernet port to daisy-chain to another Ethernet device.

**Note:** If you do not connect the IOLM to an IO controller, an IO controller needs to be connected to the network for PROFINET IO configuration.

# 2.4.2. Connecting the Power

The IOLM DR-8-PNIO provides two redundant power inputs with screw terminals on the top and bottom of the unit.

*Note:* Use either power terminal (top or bottom) but **DO NOT** use both to supply power to the IOLM.

Signal	Pin	Description
V-	1	24VDC Power Supply Return
V-	2	24VDC Power Supply Return
V+	3	Primary +24VDC Supply
V+	4	Secondary +24VDC Supply



Note: The IOLM DR-8-PNIO must be installed in a suitable fire, electrical, mechanical enclosure.

Power Supply	Values
Power Supply In	
V+	4A (Maximum) †
IO-Link Connectors Ports 1 - 8	
C/Q	200 mA (Maximum)
L+	200 mA (Maximum)
Digital IO (D1 and D2   D3 and D4)	
D2, D4	200 mA (Maximum)
L+	200 mA (Maximum)
IO-Link Master Power	$100 mA @ 24 VDC (V_S)$
<i>†</i> The sum of the following must not ex	ceed V+ maximum input current:
- IO-Link Mode module power	
- Actual C/Q current for each IO	-Link port and for D2 and D4 output

- Actual U<sub>S</sub> current for each IO-Link port

You can use this procedure to connect the IOLM to a UL Listed power supply and UL Listed power cord.

- **Note:** Power should be disconnected from the power supply before connecting it to the IOLM. Otherwise, your screwdriver blade can inadvertently short your terminal connections to the grounded enclosure.
- 1. Insert positive and negative wires (12-24AWG) into the V+ and V- contacts.

Note: Use either power terminal (top or bottom) but **DO NOT** use both to supply power to the IOLM.

- 2. Tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wires from coming loose.
- 3. Apply the power and verify that the following LEDs are lit indicating that you are ready to program the IP address and then attach your IO-Link or digital I/O devices.

# LED Activity During Power On Sequence - IOLM DR-8-PNIO uBoot Bootloader v1.24 or higher 1. The PWR LED lights. 2. The ETH LED lights on the connected port. 3. The MS and NS LEDs are lit. 4. The IO-Link LEDs flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached.

<u>Chapter 3. Configuring the IOLM with STEP 7</u> on Page 37 to configure the network information.

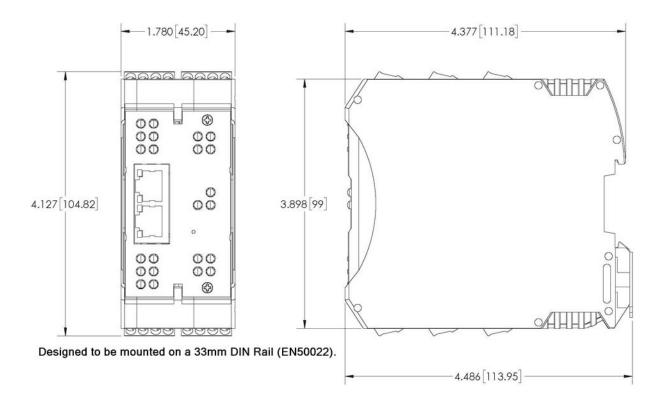
If a PLC is connected, the NS LED is lit and green.

If the LEDs do not meet the above conditions, you can refer to <u>IOLM DR-8-PNIO LEDs</u> on Page 217 in the <u>Troubleshooting and Technical Support</u> chapter for more information.

# 2.4.3. Mounting

You may want to mount the IOLM after programming the IP address and connecting the IO-Link and digital input/output devices.

- 1. Slide the metal latch down, hook the top of the IOLM DR-8-PNIO to the DIN rail and release the latch.
- 2. Verify that is tightly mounted.



Note: You may want to connect the IO-Link devices before attaching the IOLM DR-8-PNIO to the DIN rail. Use <u>Chapter 5. Connecting Devices</u> on Page 79 if you require IO-Link cabling information.

# 2.5. IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P Hardware Installation

Use the following information to install the hardware for the IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P.

- Connecting to the Network
- <u>Connecting the Power</u> on Page 31
- <u>Mounting</u> on Page 33

Note: The IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P must be installed in a suitable fire, electrical, mechanical enclosure.

Depending on your preference you can connect the IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P using several methods:

- First mount the IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P and connect the power with it attached to the DIN rail.
- Remove the connector with a small flat screwdriver, connect the power, and insert the connector into the receptacle.

*Note:* Refer to <u>5.6. IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P IO-Link Ports</u> on Page 89 for information about connecting IO-Link or digital devices to the ports after you program the network information using the next chapter.

# 2.5.1. Connecting to the Network

The IOLM provides two Fast Ethernet (10/100BASE-TX) standard RJ45 connectors.

Pin	Signal
1	Tx+
2	Tx-
3	Rx+
6	Rx-

Port 2 (PNIO)

Port 1 (PNIO)



You can use this procedure to connect the IOLM to the network or IO controller.

- 1. Securely connect one end of the RJ45 Ethernet cable to either Ethernet port.
- 2. Connect the other end to the network or an IO controller.
- 3. Optionally, use the other Ethernet port to daisy-chain to another Ethernet device.
- **Note:** If you do not connect the IOLM to an IO controller, an IO controller needs to be connected to the network for PROFINET IO configuration.

# 2.5.2. Connecting the Power

The IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P provides redundant power input with a single pluggable connector on the top of the IO-Link Master. The power plug is keyed for your safety so that it cannot be inserted into an IO-Link port using the headers and plugs keyed as supplied.

Signal	Pins	Description
V-	1 and 2	24VDC Power Supply Return
V+	3	Primary +24VDC Supply
V+	4	Secondary +24VDC Supply



Power Supply	Values	
Power Supply In (V+)	3.7A (Maximum) †	
IO-Link Connectors Ports 1 - 8 C/Q L+	200 mA (Maximum) 200 mA (Maximum)	
IO-Link Master Power	$155 mA @ 24 VDC (V_S)$	
<i>†</i> The sum of the following must not exceed V+ maximum input current:		
- IO-Link Mode module power		
- Actual C/Q current for each IO-Link port		
- Actual $U_{ m S}$ current for each IO-Link port		

You can use this procedure to connect the IOLM to a UL Listed power supply and UL Listed power cord.

**Note:** Power should be disconnected from the power supply before connecting it to the IOLM. Otherwise, your screwdriver blade can inadvertently short your connections to the grounded enclosure.

- 1. Optionally, use a small screw driver to remove the power connector from the receptacle.
- 2. Depress the orange tab until it is flush with the connector to insert positive and negative solid or ferrule wires (12-24AWG) into the V+ and V- contacts.
- 3. If necessary, re-insert the connector into the power receptacle.
- 4. Apply the power and verify that the following LEDs are lit indicating that you are ready to program the IP address and then attach your IO-Link devices.
  - a. The ETH1/ETH2 LED lights on the connected port.
  - b. The MOD and NET LEDs are lit.
  - c. The IO-Link LEDs 📎 flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached.
  - d. If a PLC is connected, the NET LED is lit and green.

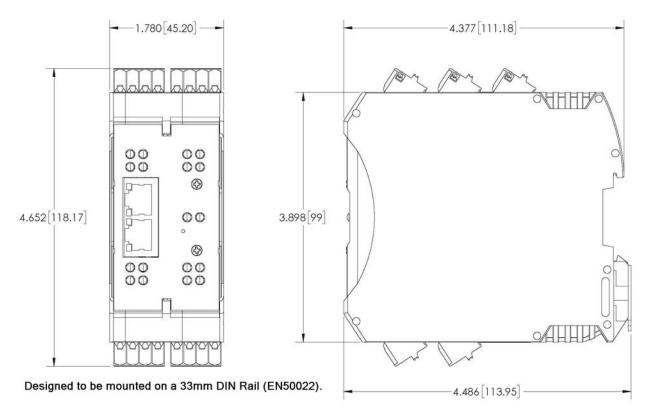
If the LEDs indicate that you are ready to go to the next installation step. Refer to <u>Chapter 3. Configuring the</u> <u>IOLM with STEP 7</u> on Page 37 to configure the network information.

If the LEDs do not meet the above conditions, you can refer to <u>IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P LEDs</u> on Page 219 in the <u>Troubleshooting and Technical Support</u> chapter for more information.

# 2.5.3. Mounting

You may want to mount the IOLM after programming the IP address and connecting the IO-Link and digital input/output devices.

- 1. Slide the metal latch down, hook the top of the IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P to the DIN rail and release the latch.
- 2. Verify that is tightly mounted.



Note: You may want to connect the IO-Link devices before attaching the IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P to the DIN rail. Use <u>Chapter 5. Connecting Devices</u> on Page 79 if you require IO-Link cabling information.

# 2.6. IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T Hardware Installation

Use the following information to install the hardware for the IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T.

- Connecting to the Network ٠
- Connecting the Power on Page 28 •
- Mounting on Page 30

**Note:** The IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T must be installed in a suitable fire, electrical, mechanical enclosure. Depending on your preference you can connect the IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T using several methods:

- First mount the IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T and connect the power with it attached to the DIN rail.
- Remove the connector with a small flat screwdriver, connect the power, and insert the connector into the receptacle.

Note: Refer to 5.7. IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T IO-Link Ports on Page 91 for information about connecting IO-Link or digital devices to the ports after you program the network information using the next chapter.

# 2.6.1. Connecting to the Network

The IOLM provides two Fast Ethernet (10/100BASE-TX) standard RJ45 connectors.

Pin	Signal
1	Tx+
2	Tx-
3	Rx+
6	Rx-

Port 1 (PNIO)



You can use this procedure to connect the IOLM to the network or IO controller.

- 1. Securely connect one end of the RJ45 Ethernet cable to either Ethernet port.
- 2. Connect the other end to the network or an IO controller.
- 3. Optionally, use the other Ethernet port to daisy-chain to another Ethernet device.
- Note: If you do not connect the IOLM to an IO controller, an IO controller needs to be connected to the network for PROFINET IO configuration.

# 2.6.2. Connecting the Power

The IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T provides power input with a pluggable screw terminal on the top of the unit. The power plug is keyed for your safety so that it cannot be inserted into an IO-Link port using the headers and plugs keyed as supplied

Signal	Pins	Description
V-	1 and 2	24VDC Power Supply Return
V+	3	Primary +24VDC Supply
V+	4	Secondary +24VDC Supply



Note: The IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T must be installed in a suitable fire, electrical, mechanical enclosure.

Power Supply	Values
Power Supply In V+	3.7A (Maximum) †
IO-Link Connectors Ports 1 - 8 C/Q L+	200 mA (Maximum) 200 mA (Maximum)
IO-Link Master Power	$155mA @ 24VDC (V_S)$
<i>†</i> The sum of the following must not exceed V+ maximum input current:	
- IO-Link Mode module power	
- Actual C/Q current for each IO-Link port	
- Actual U <sub>S</sub> current for each IO-Link port	

You can use this procedure to connect the IOLM to a UL Listed power supply and UL Listed power cord.

- **Note:** Power should be disconnected from the power supply before connecting it to the IOLM. Otherwise, your screwdriver blade can inadvertently short your terminal connections to the grounded enclosure.
- 1. Insert positive and negative wires (12-24AWG) into the V+ and V- contacts.

Note: Use either power terminal (top or bottom) but **DO NOT** use both to supply power to the IOLM.

- 2. Tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wires from coming loose.
- 3. Apply the power and verify that the following LEDs are lit indicating that you are ready to program the IP address and then attach your IO-Link devices.
  - a. The E1/E2 LED lights on the connected port.
  - b. The MOD and NET LEDs are lit.
  - c. The IO-Link LEDs 📎 flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached.
  - d. The MOD LED is solid green, the IO-Link Master is ready for operation.
  - e. If a PLC is connected, the **NET** LED is lit and green.

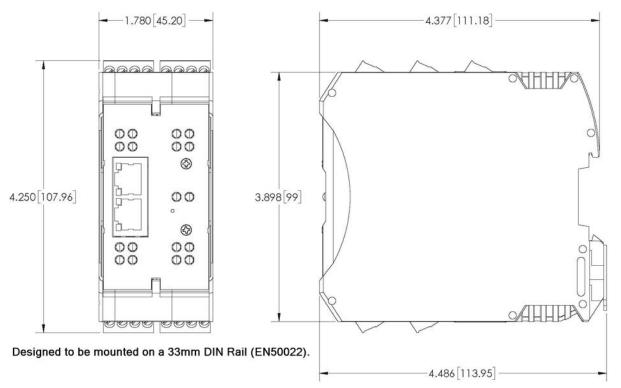
If the LEDs indicate that you are ready to go to the next installation step. Refer to <u>Chapter 3. Configuring the</u> <u>IOLM with STEP 7</u> on Page 37 to configure the network information.

If the LEDs do not meet the above conditions, you can refer to <u>IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T LEDs</u> on Page 220 in the <u>Troubleshooting and Technical Support</u> chapter for more information.

# 2.6.3. Mounting

You may want to mount the IOLM after programming the IP address and connecting the IO-Link and digital input/output devices.

- 1. Slide the metal latch down, hook the top of the IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T to the DIN rail and release the latch.
- 2. Verify that is tightly mounted.



Note: You may want to connect the IO-Link devices before attaching the IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T to the DIN rail. Use <u>Chapter 5. Connecting Devices</u> on Page 79 if you require IO-Link cabling information.

# **Chapter 3. Configuring the IOLM with STEP 7**

## 3.1. Overview

PROFINET IO configuration procedures vary between software versions but the following configuration steps are required in all cases. Refer to your STEP 7 documentation, if you require step-by-step procedures.

- 1. Download, unzip, and upload the GSD file for the IO-Link Master (IOLM).
- 2. Insert the IOLM in the PROFINET IO system.
- 3. Configure the IP address for the IOLM.
- 4. Assign the PROFINET Device Name.
- 5. Set the IO Device Update Time.
- 6. Configure the IO-Link ports.
  - a. Configure IO-Link port modules.
  - b. Configure port status modules.
  - c. If desired, configure data storage, automatic or manual upload or download.
  - d. If desired, configure device validation and data validation.
- 7. Use <u>Chapter 12. PROFINET IO Reference Information</u> on Page 167 to complete configuration after attaching the IO-Link devices.

The following subsections provides PROFINET IO configuration procedures using **STEP 7 V5.5** and TIA Portal V13:

- Installing the GSD File
- Configuring the IOLM
- IP Address Assignment on Page 39
- <u>Device Name Assignment</u> on Page 50
- <u>Setting the IO Device Update Time</u> on Page 53
- <u>Configuring IO-Link Ports</u> on Page 55

## 3.2. Installing the GSD File

Use the following procedure to install the GSD file for PROFINET IO using STEP 7 V5.5.

- 1. Unzip GSDML-V2.xx-Comtrol-IOLink-yyyymmdd.zip to a working directory.
- 2. Use the appropriate steps:

### STEP 7 V5.5:

- a. Open SIMATIC STEP 7 | HW Config.
- b. Use Menu Options | Install GSD Files to install the GSD file.

#### TIA Portal V13:

- a. Open the TIA Portal and switch to the Project view.
- b. Use Menu Options | manage general station description files (GSD) to install the GSD file.
- **Note:** If an older version of the GSD file was installed before, you may need to remove the IOLM object from an existing project, and reinsert it after the new GSDML file is installed.

## **3.3. Configuring the IOLM**

Use the appropriate procedure for your environment.

- STEP 7 V5.5
- TIA Portal V13

## 3.3.1. STEP 7 V5.5

Select the IOLM from the *Hardware Catalog* window and insert it into a PROFINET-IO- System in the **HW Config** (**PROFINET IO** | **Additional Field Device** | **Gateway** | **Comtrol IO-Link Master** | **DR-8-PNIODR-8-PNIO**) as shown in Figure 1.

(0) IM151-8 PN/DP CPU	
1     *       2     IM151-8 PN/DP CPU       X1     PN-IO       X1 P1 R     Port 1       X1 P2 R     Port 2       X1 P3     Port 3       X2     3       4     -       5     -       6     -       7     8       9     -	Ethemet(1): PROFINET-IO-System (100)

Figure 1: Inserting an IOLM DR-8-PNIO into a PROFINET IO System

## **3.3.2. TIA Portal V13**

Select the IOLM from the Hardware catalog window (Other field devices | PROFINET IO | Gateway | Comtrol Corporation | DR-8-PNIO) and drag it into the Device configuration | Network view. Then connect the IOLM to the IO controller, as shown in the Figure below.

OLM_UserGuide	networks	
Network Connections	connection	🗄 🔍 ±
CPU 1212C	DR-8-PNIO	
	PLC_1	
P	N/IE_1	

## **3.4. IP Address Assignment**

 $\label{eq:control} \begin{array}{l} \mbox{Comtrol IOLM gateways support three methods for IP address assignment according to $GSDML Specification.} \end{array}$ 

- DCP The IOLM supports IP address assignment via Discovery and basic Configuration Protocol (DCP). See <u>3.4.1. Assigning an IP Address via IO Controller (DCP)</u> on Page 39 for procedures.
- DHCP The IOLM supports the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IP address assignment. See <u>3.4.2. Assigning an IP Address via DHCP</u> on Page 42 for procedures.
- LOCAL The IOLM supports a device specific method for IP address assignment. See <u>3.4.3. Assigning an</u> <u>IP Address Statically (LOCAL)</u> on Page 44 for procedures.

## 3.4.1. Assigning an IP Address via IO Controller (DCP)

An IO controller can assign an IP address to the Comtrol IOLM gateway via DCP. The IO controller and the Comtrol IOLM gateway have to be on the same subnet. The IOLM default IP address is: 192.168.1.250 and the subnet mask is 255.255.255.0.

Use the appropriate procedure for your environment.

- STEP 7 V5.5
- <u>*TIA Portal V13*</u> on Page 41

### 3.4.1.1. STEP 7 V5.5

Use the following procedure to assign an IP address via DCP.

- 1. Double-click the X1 PNIO-IO interface of the IO control to open the *Properties* window.
- 2. On the **General** tab, click the **Properties** button, which opens the *Ethernet interface Properties* window.
- 3. Uncheck the Use different method to obtain IP address option.
- 4. Manually enter the IP address and subnet mask for the IO controller.

In this example the IO controller was assigned an IP address of 10.0.0.31 and a subnet mask of 255.0.0.0.

- 5. Double-click the IOLM, check Assign IP address via IO controller as shown in Figure 3.
- 6. On the General tab, click the Ethernet button, which opens the *Ethernet interface properties* window, where you can specify what IP address the IO controller should assign to the IOLM.

Properties - Ethernet interface PN-IO (R0/S2.1) General Parameters	
IP address:       100.0.031       C	
not networked	<u>N</u> ew
Ethemet(1)	P <u>r</u> operties
	Delete
ОК	Cancel Help

Figure 2: IO Controller Ethernet Interface Properties

Steps 2 through 4 are necessary in STEP 7 V5.5 so that both the IO controller and the IOLM are on

the same subnet. Otherwise, the Assign IP address via IO controller function may not work correctly.

General Identification	Shared Access			
Short description:	IOLMDR8			
	IO-Link Master DR-8-PNIO			
Order no / firmware:	99592-0 / V1.5			
Family:	Comtrol IO-Link Master			
Device name:	IOLMDR8			_
GSD file:	GSDML-V2.34-Comtrol-IO-Li	nk-20180102.xml		
	Qhange Release Number			
- Node in PROFINET	IO system	2		
- <u>N</u> ode in PROFINET Dgvice number:	IO system	PROFINET-IO-System (1	00)	t
The second second	line in the second second	PROFINET-IO-System (1) Ethemet	0)	
Device number:	10.0.0.100		0)	
Dgvice number: IP address: IP Assign IP addres	10.0.0.100		10)	-
Dgvice number: IP address:	10.0.0.100		10)	
Dgvice number: IP address: IP Assign IP addres	10.0.0.100		10)	

In this example, IP address 10.0.0.100 is assigned to the IOLM via the IO controller.

Figure 3: IOLM Properties

## **3.4.1.2.** TIA Portal V13

Use the following procedure to assign an IP address via DCP.

- 1. Double-click the IOLM in the Device configuration | Network view.
- 2. On the Properties |General tag, select Ethernet addresses.
  - a. Make sure that the User IP protocol option is checked and the Set IP address in the project is selected.
  - b. Enter the desired IP address for the IOLM. In this example the IP address 10.0.0.100 is assigned to the IOLM via the IO controller.

IOLMDR8 [M	odule]	9	Properties
General	IO tags	System constants Texts	
<ul> <li>General Catalog in</li> <li>PROFINET inti General</li> <li>Ethernet in</li> <li>Advanced Interfai Media</li> <li>Real tim</li> <li>Port 1</li> <li>Port 2</li> <li>Hardware</li> </ul>	formation enface [X1] options ce options redundancy ne settings X1 P1 R] X1 P2 R] identifier & Maintenance entifier	Ethernet addresses	
		PROFINET	

## 3.4.2. Assigning an IP Address via DHCP

The Comtrol IOLM gateway supports DHCP for IP address assignment. DHCP is disabled by default.

Use the following steps to enable DHCP.

- Note: The IOLM default IP address is: 192.168.1.250 and the subnet mask is 255.255.255.0. You may need to change your laptop or PC IP address range to access the IOLM web interface or you can use <u>PortVision</u> <u>DX</u> to change the IP address without changing your settings.
- 1. Open a web browser and enter the IOLM IP address.
- 2. Click Configuration | Network.
- 3. Click EDIT button.

lahuark Californa (i)			
letwork Settings 🖗		1.	
NETWORK CONFIGURATION			EDI
Status			_
Current IP Address		192.168.11.185	
Current Netmask		255.255.0.0	
Current Gateway			
Current DNS	Caution		
Configuration	Changes to IP address configuration may interfere with PLC communications.		
Host Name			
IP Type		2. CONSINUE CANCEL	
Static IP Address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)		2	
Static Subnet Mask (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx			
Static Gateway Address (xxx.xxx.xxx			
DNS 1 (xxx.xxx.xxx)			
DNS 2 (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)			
IP Address Conflict Detection	-	enable	
NTP Server IP/Hostname			
Syslog Server IP/Hostname			
Syslog Server Port (0 - 65535)		514	
SSH Server Enable		enable	

Figure 4: Web Network Configuration Page

4. Change **IP Type** from **static** to **dhcp**.

Сомтв	OL' Hor	ne Diagr	nostics	Configuration	Advanced	Attac	hed Devices	Help			PNIO Logout	
IO-LINK	PROFINET	IO MOD	BUS/TCP	OPC UA	NETWORK	MISC	LOAD/SAVE	CLE	AR SETTINGS			
Netwo	ork Setti	ngs Ø									_	
NETWO	ORK CONFIG	URATION								C	ANCEL SAME	
Statu	s										Ľ	
Curren	t IP Address					192	2.168.11.185					
Curren	t Netmask					255	5.255.0.0					
Curren	t Gateway											
Curren	t DNS											
Confi	guration											
Host N	ame						_					
ІР Тур	9					dh	cp 🗸					
DNSmo	ode					au	tomatic 🗸					
IP Add	ress Conflict	Detection				en	able 🗸					
NTP Se	erver IP/Host	name										
Syslog	Server IP/H	ostname										
Syslog	Server Port	(0 - 65535)	)			51	4					
SSH Se	erver Enable					en	able 🗸					
Welcome Admir	ı	_		_					_	© Copyri	ght Comtrol Co	rp.

5. Click the SAVE button.

Once DHCP is enabled, the IOLM attempts to obtain an IP address from a DHCP server. If a new IP address is assigned by a DHCP server, then the IOLM switches to the new IP address immediately. This may interfere with communications between the device and the IO controller.

The **Obtain IP address from a DHCP server** option in the *Edit Ethernet Node* window in STEP 7 (*Figure 4*) is not supported. DHCP can only be enabled or disabled via the web interface.

Note: An IO controller can overwrite DHCP IP assignment by assigning IP address via DCP.

The next configuration step is to assign the device name, go to <u>3.5. Device Name Assignment</u> on Page 50.

## 3.4.3. Assigning an IP Address Statically (LOCAL)

IP addresses can also be assigned statically using one of the following methods:

- The LOCAL method as defined in the GSDML Specification
- Embedded web interface

Use the appropriate procedure for your environment:

- STEP 7 V5.5
- <u>*TIA Portal V13*</u> on Page 46

#### 3.4.3.1. STEP 7 V5.5

Use the following procedure if you want to use the LOCAL method using STEP 7.

1. In the STEP 7 HW Config window, double-click the IOLM object to open up the Properties window.

ieneral Identification	Shared Access		
Short description:	IOLMDR8		
	IO-Link Master DR-8-PNIO		
Order no./ firmware:	99592-0 / V1.5		
Family:	Comtrol IO-Link Master		
Device name:	IOLMDR8		
GSD file:	GSDML-V2.34-Comtrol-IO-Link-20180102.xml		
	Qhange Release Number		
Node in PROFINET	IO system		
Device number:	1 PROFINET-IO-System (10	0)	
IP address:	10.0.0.100 Ethemet		
Assign IP addres	s via 10 controller		
Comment:			
			3

- 2. Uncheck the Assign IP address via IO controller option and click OK.
- 3. Download and run the project.

The IO controller will not attempt to assign IP address to the IOLM. You must assign a static IP address to the IOLM manually.

- 4. Select the IOLM in HW Config, open the *Edit Ethernet Node* window (Figure 4) by using menu PLC | Ethernet | Edit Ethernet Node option.
- Once opened, click the Browse button, which opens the Browse Network window. The IOLM should be displayed as an Comtrol IO-Link Master with a default IP address of 192.168.1.250.
- 6. Select the IOLM and click the **OK** button to return to the *Edit Ethernet Node* window.
- 7. Enter the desired IP configurations.

In *Figure 4*, the IOLM was configured to use a static IP address 10.0.0.100, subnet mask 255.0.0.0 and no router.

8. Click the Assign IP Configuration button, the IP configuration is assigned to the IOLM.

it Ethernet Node		×
Ethernet node		
MAC <u>a</u> ddress:	00-C0-4E-57-00-00	Nodes accessible online
Set IP configuration	из	
<u>I</u> P address: Subnet mas <u>k</u> :	10.0.0.100	Gateway © Do not use router © <u>U</u> se router Address: 10.0.0.100
C Obtain IP addres	ss from a DHCP server	
Identified by		
💿 Client ID	C MAC address	C De <u>v</u> ice name
Client ID:		
Assign IP Config	juration	
-Assign device name		
<u>D</u> evice name:	iolmdr8	Assign Name
Reset to factory setti	ngs	
		<u>R</u> eset

Figure 4: Configure IP Address and Device Name

The next configuration step is to assign the device name, go to <u>3.5. Device Name Assignment</u> on Page 50.

#### 3.4.3.2. TIA Portal V13

Use the following procedure if you want to set the LOCAL method using TIA Portal.

- 1. Double-click the IOLM in the Device configuration | Network view.
- 2. On the Properties |General tag, select Ethernet addresses.
- 3. Make sure that the User IP protocol option is checked and the IP address is set directly at the device is selected.
- 4. Download and run the project. The IO controller will not attempt to assign IP address to the IOLM. You must assign a static IP address to the IOLM manually.

IOLMDR8 [Module]				<b>Properties</b>
General IO tags	System constants	Texts		
General				
Ethernet addresses	Ethernet addresses			
<ul> <li>Advanced options</li> </ul>	Interface networ	ked with		
Interface options				
Media redundancy		Subnet:	PN/IE_1	
Real time settings			Add new subne	t
Port 1 [X1 P1 R]			·	) : :
Port 2 [X1 P2 R]	IP protocol			
Hardware identifier	in protocol			
Identification & Mainten	Use IP protocol			
Hardware identifier			O Set IP address in th	e project
Shared Device				
			IP address:	10 . 0 . 0 . 1
			Subnet mask:	255 . 255 . 255 . 0
			Use router	
			Router address:	0.0.0.0
			IP address is set dir	rectly at the device

5. In the TIA Portal Project view, navigate to Project tree | Online access, double-click the Ethernet adapter that is used as PROFINET IO network in your system, then double-click Update accessible devices.

	Project tree	•
	Devices	
s	🖻 O O 🔲 🗐	2
Online & Diagnostics		
l È,	IOLM_UserGuide	^
ja	💣 Add new device	
a	Devices & networks	
2	PLC_1 [CPU 1212C AC/DC/Rly]	
÷.	Common data	
0	Documentation settings	
	Languages & resources	≡
	Online access	
	🍸 Display/hide interfaces	
	🔻 🛅 D-Link DGE-530T Gigabit Ethernet Ada 🔜	
	Provide accessible devices	
	<ul> <li>Accessible device [192.168.1.250]</li> </ul>	
	😼 Online & diagnostics	

6. Once the accessible devices list is updated, find the IOLM by using the default IP address 192.168.1.250 or the previous IP address that the IOLM was assigned by IO controller.

- 7. Double-click the Accessible device [192.168.1.250], then double-click the Online & diagnostics to open up the Online access view.
- 8. Click Functions | Assign IP address, enter the desired IP configurations. In the following figure, the IOLM was configured to use a static IP address 10.0.0.100, subnet mask 255.0.0.0 and no router.
- 9. Click the Assign IP address button, the IP configuration is assigned to the IOLM.

General	Assign IP address		
Diagnostic status PROFINET interface Functions Assign IP address Assign name Reset to factory settings	protected against For more informati	to an enterprise network or dire	ectly to the internet must be appropriately of firewalls and network segmentation. se visit
	MAC eddress:	00 - C0 - 4E - 57 - 00 - 00	Accessible devices
	IP address:	10 . 0 . 0 . 100	
	Subnet mask:	255.0.0.0	
		Use router	
	Router address:	10 0 0 1	

The next configuration step is to assign the device name, go to <u>3.5. Device Name Assignment</u> on Page 50.

#### 3.4.3.3. Assign IP Address Statically Using the Web Page

You can use the following procedure to configure a static IP address. The IOLM web interface switches to the new IP address immediately.

Note: The IOLM default IP address is: 192.168.1.250 and the subnet mask is 255.255.255.0. You may need to change your laptop or PC IP address range to access the IOLM web interface or you can use <u>PortVision</u> <u>DX</u> to change the IP address without changing your settings.

- 1. Open a web browser and enter the IOLM IP address.
- 2. Click Configuration | Network.
- 3. Click the EDIT button.

-LINK PROFINET IO MODBUS/TO	CP OPC UA NETWORK	MISC LOAD/SAVE C	CLEAR SETTINGS	
Network Settings 🛿			1.	
NETWORK CONFIGURATION			EDIT	
Status				
Current IP Address		192.168.11.185		
Current Netmask		255.255.0.0		
Current Gateway	Carther			
Current DNS	Caution			
Configuration	Changes to IP address co	nfiguration may interfere	with PLC	
Host Name	communications.			
ІР Туре		2. CONTINUE	CANCEL	
Static IP Address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)		2.		
Static Subnet Mask (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx				
Static Gateway Address (xxx.xxx.xxx				
DNS 1 (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)				
DNS 2 (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)				
IP Address Conflict Detection		enable		
NTP Server IP/Hostname				
Syslog Server IP/Hostname				
Syslog Server Port (0 - 65535)	514			
SSH Server Enable		enable		

- 4. If necessary, change the IP Type to static.
- 5. Enter an IP address, subnet mask, and gateway address.

6. If applicable, enter the DNS1 and DNS2 addresses.

Network Settings 🛿	
NETWORK CONFIGURATION	
Status	
Current IP Address	192.168.11.185
Current Netmask	255.255.0.0
Current Gateway	
Current DNS	
Configuration	
Host Name	IOLM-PNIO#1
ІР Туре	static V
Static IP Address (xxx.xxx.xxx)	192.168.11.185
Static Subnet Mask (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)	255.255.0.0
Static Gateway Address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)	192.168.0.253 ×
DNS 1 (xxx.xxx.xxx)	
DNS 2 (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)	
IP Address Conflict Detection	enable V

#### 7. Click the SAVE button.

The next configuration step is to assign the device name, go to <u>3.5. Device Name Assignment</u> on Page 50.

## 3.5. Device Name Assignment

Use one of the following methods to configure the Device Name.

- STEP 7 refer to the following procedure
- Web interface see <u>3.5.2. Using the Web Interface to Assign the Device Name</u> on Page 52 for information about using the IOLM Configuration | PROFINET IO page.

## 3.5.1. Assign the Device Name in STEP 7

Use the appropriate procedure for your environment:

- STEP 7 V5.5
- <u>*TIA Portal V13*</u> on Page 51

#### 3.5.1.1. STEP 7 V5.5

Use the following procedure to configure the Device Name using STEP 7.

- 1. Select the IOLM, open the *Edit Ethernet Node* window using the PLC | Ethernet | Edit Ethernet Node menu.
- 2. Click the Browse button to open the Browse Network window.

The unit should be displayed as an IO-Link Master with an empty device name.

3. Select the unit and click the OK button to return to the *Edit Ethernet Node* window.

t Ethernet Node		
Ethernet node		
MAC <u>a</u> ddress:	00-C0-4E-57-00-00	Nodes accessible online
Set IP configuration • Use I <u>P</u> paramete	15	
 _IP address: Subnet mas <u>k</u> :	255.0.0	_ Gateway ເ⊂ Do_not use router ⊂ ∐se router
		Addr <u>e</u> ss: 10.0.0.100
Identified by Client ID Client ID:	is from a DHCP server	C De <u>v</u> ice name
Assign IP Config	uration	
Assign device name Device name:	iolmdr8	Assign Name
Reset to factory setti	ngs	<u>R</u> eset

4. Set the device name. PROFINET IO Device Names are not case-sensitive. In this example, the device name was set to iolmdr8.

If there is a cyclic communication between the device and an IO controller, the cyclic communication has to be stopped before the device name can be changed.

#### 3.5.1.2. TIA Portal V13

- 1. Use the same procedure in <u>3.4.3.2. TIA Portal V13</u> on Page 46 to access the Online access view.
- 2. Click Functions | Assign name, enter the device name and click the Assign name button. PROFINET IO Device Names are not case-sensitive. In this example, the device name was set to iolmdr8.

Diagnostics     General	Assign name					
Diagnostic status						
PROFINET interface						
Functions		Configured P	ROFINET de	vice		
Assign IP address		PROFILIET A	vice name:	iolmdr8		15
Assign name						
Reset to factory settings			Device type:	Comtrol IO-Link Mas		
		Device filter				
		Onlysh	ow devices of	the same type		
E .				th bad parameter settings		
		Onlysh	ow devices wi	thout names		
	Accessible de	vices in the network:				
	IP address	MAC address	Device	PROFINET device name	Status	
	<			10		>
				flashes Up	date list	Assign name

## 3.5.2. Using the Web Interface to Assign the Device Name

You can use the **Configuration | Profinet IO Settings** page to assign the device name for PROFINET IO with the IO-Link Master.

**Note:** Changes to device name using the web interface take effect immediately. It may interfere with the communication between the device and IO controller.

- 1. If necessary, open the IOLM web interface with your web browser using the IP address.
- 2. Click Configuration | PROFINET IO Settings.
- 3. Click the EDIT button.
- 4. Enter the **PROFINET IO Device Name**.

The **PROFINET IO Device Name** is the same as the name later used to configure PROFINET IO for the IOLM. The **PROFINET IO Device Name** is not case-sensitive.

5. If necessary, change the IOL\_CALL Function Block Timeout (1-20) value to reflect your environment.

Сомтв	OL <sup>:</sup> Home	Diagnostics	Configuration	Advanced	Attac	hed Devices	Help			Logout	<b>1</b>
IO-LINK	PROFINET IO	MODBUS/TO	CP OPC UA	NETWORK	MISC	LOAD/SAVE	CLE	AR SETTINGS			
	NET IO Set								CANCEL	SAVE	
PROFIN	IET IO Device Na	ame			10	LM-PNIO#1		×			J
IOL_CA	LL Function Bloo	ck Timeout (1 -	20)		20						
Welcome Admin									© Copyright Co	omtrol Cor	р.

6. Click SAVE.

Parameter	Description
	The device name must be specified according to DNS conventions.
	• Restricted to a total of 240 characters (letters, digits, dash or period)
	• Parts of the name within the device name; in other words, a string between two periods, must not exceed a maximum of 63 characters.
PROFINET IO Device Name (Default: empty)	• No special characters such as umlauts (ä, ö etc.), brackets, underscore, slash, blank etc. The dash is the only permitted special character.
	• The device name must not begin or end with the "-" character.
	• The device name must not begin with numbers.
	• The device name must not have the structure n.n.n.n (n = 0999).
	• The device name must not begin with the character string "port-xyz-" (x , y, z = 09).
IOL_CALL Function Block Timeout (1-20)	The timeout value in seconds for IOL_CALL function block.
(Default: 20)	

## 3.6. Setting the IO Device Update Time

Use the appropriate procedure for your environment:

- STEP 7 V5.5
- <u>TIA Portal V13</u> on Page 54

## 3.6.1. STEP 7 V5.5

Use the following procedure to set the IO Device Update Time.

1. Double-click the Ethernet(1): PROFINET-IO-System (100).

📷 (0) IM151-	8 PN/DP CPU		
1 2 X1 X1 P1 R X1 P2 R X1 P3 X2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	IM 151-8 PN/DP CPU           PN-IO           Port 1           Port 2           Port 3	4	Ethemet(1): PROFINET-IO-System (100)

2. In the *Properties - PROFINET IO-System* window, select the **Update Time** tab, as shown in the image below.

ieneral U	pdate Time					
Communic	ation Component (PROFINE	ET IO)	• %			
Send cloc	k:	1.000	▼ ms			
Overview o	f all IO devices:					
De	/ Device Name	Туре	RT Class	IRT Option	Mode	Update Time (ms)
1	IOLMDR8	IOLMDR8	RT		Automatic	8.000 (read-only)

## Configuring IO Device Update Timer

3. Set the desired update time. The fastest IO device update time is 8ms.

## 3.6.2. TIA Portal V13

Use the following procedure to set the IO Device Update Time.

- 1. Double-click the IOLM in the Device configuration | Network view.
- 2. On the Properties | General tag, select PROFINET interface [X1] | Advanced options | Real time settings.
- 3. Select the Can be set option and set the update time to the desired value from the list. The fastest IO device update time is 8ms.

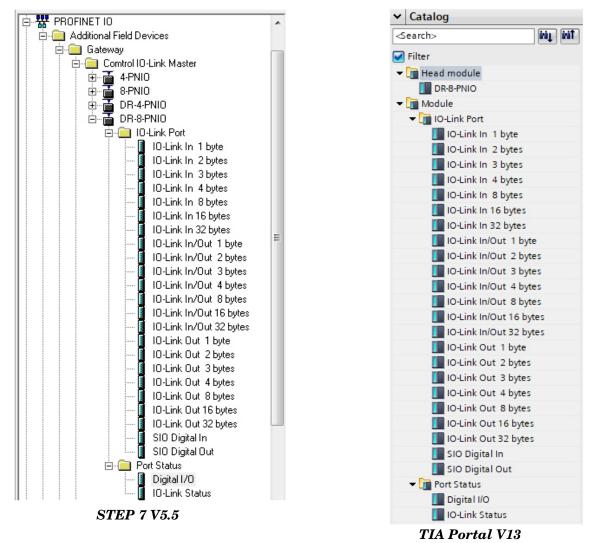
IOLMDR8 [M	odule]			<b>Properties</b>	L Info	Diagnostics	
General	IO tags	System constants	Texts	1			
<ul> <li>PROFINET into General</li> <li>Ethernet a</li> <li>Advanced</li> <li>Interface</li> <li>Media</li> </ul>	addresses options ce options redundancy me settings	Real time se     NO cycle     Update time     Automatic     Can be set     Adapt upde		8.0 n send clock chang			ms ms
Port 2     Hardware	X1 P2 R] identifier & Maintenanc entifier	e Accepted upd	ate cycles wi	data: 3			<b>▼</b> ms

## **3.7. Configuring IO-Link Ports**

The IO-Link Master gateway has two categories of IO modules:

- <u>3.7.1. IO-Link Port Modules</u> on Page 56
- <u>3.7.2. Port Status Modules</u> on Page 62

IO modules are used to configure IO-Link ports and exchange PDI and PDO data with various IO-Link devices and digital I/O devices. The following image shows available modules of the IOLM.



**IO-Link Master Gateway Modules** 

## 3.7.1. IO-Link Port Modules

An IO-Link port can be configured as one of the following:

- IO-Link Mode
- SIO Digital In Mode
- SIO Digital Out Mode.

IO-Link Port modules are used to configure the mode of an IO-Link port.

All the IO-Link modules start with the **IO-Link** (that is: IO-Link In, IO-Link Out and IO-Link In/Out) configure the corresponding IO-Link port as IO-Link Mode. An SIO Digital In module configures the IO-Link port as SIO Digital In Mode. Similarly, an SIO Digital Out module configures the port as SIO Digital Out Mode.

- An IO-Link module can be input only, output only or both. In addition, there are different modules with various IO data sizes (1 to 32 bytes). For example, the IO-Link In/Out 4 bytes module is for an IO-Link device that supports up to 4-byte PDI data and 4-byte PDO data. If you do not find an exact matching IO size, select the next size (larger). For instance, use IO-Link in 16-bytes module for an IO-Link device that has 10-byte PDI data. The unused PDI data is filled with zeros.
- For SIO Digital In module, the PDI data is fixed at 1-byte. A high voltage on the IO-Link port C/Q Pin results in a 0x01 PDI data; a low voltage on the C/Q Pin results in a 0x00 PDI data.
- For SIO Digital Out module, the PDO data is fixed at 1-byte. A zero output value from an SIO Digital Out module sets the IO-Link port C/Q pin to low voltage. Any non-zero output value sets the C/Q pin to high voltage.

IO-Link Port Module Input Data Format				
Byte Offset Description				
0	PDI Data Block byte 0			
1	PDI Data Block byte 1			
31	PDI Data Block byte 31			

IO-Link Port Module Output Data Format					
Byte Offset Description					
0	PDO Data Block byte 0				
1	PDO Data Block byte 1				
31	PDO Data Block bytes 31				

IO-Link Port modules are allowed in Slot 1 to 4 on the IOLM 4-PNIO model, or Slot 1 to 8 on the IOLM 8-PNIO, IOLM 8-PNIO-L, IOLM DR-8-PNIO, IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P and the IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T models. Slot 1 is corresponding to IO-Link Port 1. Slot 2 is for IO-Link Port 2, so on and so forth. If a slot is unpopulated, the corresponding IO-Link port is not configured. That port uses the previously configured settings, or default settings if it has not been configured before.

## 3.7.1.1. IO-Link Port Settings (IO-Link Port Module Parameters)

Additional IO-Link port settings can be configured by using module parameters.

Use the appropriate procedure for your environment:

- <u>STEP 7 V5.5</u> on Page 58
- <u>*TIA Portal V13*</u> on Page 59

	IO-Link Port Module Parameters
IO-Link Port Config	
Minimum Cycle Time	The minimum or fastest cycle time at which the IO-Link device may operate.
(Default: 4)	You can leave the Minimum Cycle Time set to the default value and the IO-Link
Valid range: 4-538ms	Master negotiates with the IO-Link device for its minimum cycle time. The <i>IO-Link Diagnostics</i> page displays the Actual Cycle Time, which is the negotiated cycle time.
Data Storage Config	
	When this option is initially set to <b>On</b> , the IOLM saves the data storage (if the data storage is empty) from the IO-Link device to that port. Some IO-Link devices update the data storage contents if you use the Teach buttons on the IO-Link device, but that is determined by the IO-Link device manufacturer.
	Automatic upload occurs when the Automatic Upload Enable option is set to On and one of these conditions exists:
	• There is no upload data stored on the gateway.
Automatic Data Storage Upload Enable	• The IO-Link device executes a requests_ at upload function (generally because you have changed the configuration via Teach buttons).
Default: Off	Do not enable both Automatic Upload and Automatic Download at the same time, the results are not reliable among IO-Link device manufacturers.
	When a port contains data storage for an IO-Link device and if you attach a device whose Vendor and Device ID do not match, the IO-Link LED on the IOLM flashes red to indicate a wrong device is attached. In addition, the <i>IO-Link Diagnostics</i> page displays <b>DV: Wrong Sensor</b> in the <b>IOLink State</b> field.
	You should not enable <b>Automatic Upload</b> until after you have configured the IO-Link device attached to the port unless you want to capture the default settings. Refer to <u>10.2. Data Storage</u> on Page 136 for more information.
	The data stored on the IOLM port is downloaded to the IO-Link device if:
	1. This option is selected.
	2. The data stored on the IOLM port contains the same Vendor ID and Product ID as the IO-Link device connected to the port.
Automatic Data	3. The data stored on the IOLM port is different than that of the IO-Link device.
Storage Download Enable	4. The IO-Link device requests an upload and the Automatic Upload Enable option is set to Off.
Default: Off	If you change configuration parameters on the IO-Link device and want the parameters to remain loaded on the IO-Link device, you must disable the Automatic <b>Download</b> option because otherwise the IOLM will reload the data storage on the port down to the IO-Link device.
	Do not enable both <b>Automatic Upload</b> and <b>Automatic Download</b> at the same time, the results are not reliable among IO-Link device manufacturers.

	IO-Link Port Module Parameters
Validation Config	
	Device Validation Mode provides these options:
	• None - this disables Device Validation Mode.
Device Validation	• <b>Compatible</b> - permits a compatible IO-Link device (same Vendor ID and Device ID) to function on the corresponding port.
Mode (Default: None)	• <b>Identical</b> - only permits an IO-Link device to function on the corresponding port as defined in the following fields.
	- Vendor ID
	- Device ID
	- Serial Number
Vendor Id (0-65535)	This is required if you select a Device Validation Mode other than None.
Device Id (0-16777215)	This is required if you select a Device Validation Mode other than None.
Serial Num	This is required if you select Identical for the Device Validation Mode.
	There are three Data Validation Modes:
	• None - no data validation is performed on the port.
Data Validation Mode (Default: None)	• Loose - the slave device's PDI/PDO lengths must be less than or equal to the user-configured values.
	• <b>Strict</b> - the slave device's PDI/PDO lengths must be the same as the user- configured values.
DDI Longth (0.99)	This is input length of the PDI data field.
PDI Length (0-32)	This is required if you select a Data Validation Mode other than None.
$\mathbf{D}\mathbf{D}\mathbf{O}\mathbf{I}$ an orth (0.22)	This is input length of the PDO data field.
PDO Length (0-32)	This is required if you select a Data Validation Mode other than None.

## 3.7.1.1.1. STEP 7 V5.5

Use the following information to configure IO-Link port module parameters.

- 1. Double-click an IO-Link Port module.
- 2. Select the Parameters table.

Available parameters are shown in this figure and the table (<u>*Page 57*</u>) describes how to use the parameters.

General Addresses Parameters	
	Value
🖃 🚔 Parameters	
🔄 🔄 IO-Link Port Config	
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	4
🖃 🔄 Data Storage Config	
- Automatic Upload Enable	Off
Automatic Download Enable	Off
🖃 🔄 Validation Config	
- Device Validation Mode	None
- 🖺 Vendor Id	0
- Device Id	0
- 🖼 Serial Num	
- Data Validation Mode	None
- 🖹 PDI Length	0
PDO Length	0

## 3.7.1.1.2. TIA Portal V13

Use the following information to configure IO-Link port module parameters.

- 1. Open the IOLM Device view.
- 2. Click an IO-Link Port module.
- 3. On the **Properties** | General tag, select Module parameters. Available parameters are shown in the following figure and the table (<u>Page 57</u>) describes how to use the parameters.

IO-Link In 2 bytes_1 [Modul	e) 🧧	Properties	🗓 Info 🚺	😟 Diagnostics
General 10 tags 5	ystem constants Texts			
General     Inputs	Module parameters			
Module parameters I/O addresses	IO-Link Port Config			
Hardware identifier	Minimum Cycle Time:	4		
	Data Storage Config			
	Automatic Upload Enable:	Off		
	Automatic Download Enable:	Off		
	Validation Config			
	Device Validation Mode:	None		
	Vendor Id:	0		
	Device Id:	0		
	Serial Num:			
	Data Validation Mode:	None		
	PDI Length:	0		
	PDO Length:	0		

### 3.7.1.2. SIO Digital In/Out Module Parameters

Use the appropriate procedure to configure SIO digital in/out module parameters.

- <u>STEP 7 V5.5</u> on Page 60
- <u>*TIA Portal V13*</u> on Page 61

SIO Di	gital Input and Output Module Parameters	
SIO Digital Input		
	If enabled, this inverts the I/O value.	
Invert IO	• False (Disabled - Do not invert IO)	
(Default: False)	• True (Enabled - Invert IO)	
	Note: This does not affect the Auxiliary Input.	
Input Settling Time (0 - 10000ms)	If non-zero and Mode is set to Digital-Input, the required time that input status must remain constant before an input status change i	
Default = 0ms	reported.	
Input Hold Time (0 - 10000ms) (Default: 0ms)	This is how long the IOLM keeps the input at its present value. For example, if the IOLM detects the input to go to high, and the hold time is X milliseconds, then the IOLM reports the input as high for X milliseconds, even though the input itself may have gone away already. If X is zero, then you get the behavior currently in the field.	
SIO Digital Output		
	If enabled, this inverts the I/O value.	
Invert IO	• False (Disabled - Do not invert IO)	
(Default: False)	• True (Enabled - Invert IO)	
	Note: This does not affect the Auxiliary Input.	
Default Digital Output	Defines the default digital output value that is used at startup and when there is no active PDO controller.	
(Default: Off)	• Off (low voltage)	
	• On (high voltage)	

#### 3.7.1.2.1. STEP 7 V5.5

Use the following procedure to configure SIO digital in/out module parameters.

- 1. Double-click an SIO Digital In or SIO Digital Output module.
- 2. Select the **Parameters** table. Available parameters are shown in the next images and the table (*Page 60*) describes SIO digital input and output module parameters.

- 🔄 Parameters	Value	
SIO Digital In Config		
-III Invert IO	False	
<ul> <li>Input Settling Time (ms)</li> <li>Input Hold Time (ms)</li> </ul>	0	
- input Plota Time (may	0	
SIO Input Mod	ule Parameters	

SIO Output Module Parameters

False

SIO Digital Output Config Invert IO Default Digital Output

## 3.7.1.2.2. TIA Portal V13

Use the following procedure to configure SIO digital in/out module parameters.

- 1. Open the IOLM Device view. Click an SIO Digital In or SIO Digital Output module.
- 2. On the **Properties** | General tag, select Module parameters. Available parameters are shown in the next images and the table (<u>Page 60</u>) describes SIO digital input and output module parameters.

SIO Digital In_1 [Module]				<b>Properties</b>	1 Info	1 Diagnostics
General	IO tags	System constants	Texts			
General Inputs		Module parameters				
Module para	meters	SIO Digital In Conf	ig			
I/O addresse	15					
Hardware id	entifier		Invert IO:	False		-
		Input Settling	Time (ms):	0		
		Input Hold	Time (ms):	0		1

SIO Input Module Parameters

SIO Digital Out_1 [Module]			C	Properties	🗓 Info 🚹 💆 D	agnostics
General	IO tags	System constants	Texts	]		
General		Madda anna anna				
Module parameters		Module parameters				
IIO addresse Hardware id		SIO Digital Output Co	onfig			
		Ir	nvert IO:	False		
			Output:	[		

SIO Output Module Parameters

## 3.7.2. Port Status Modules

There are two Port Status modules:

- IO-Link Status Module
- Digital I/O Module.

## 3.7.2.1. IO-Link Status Module

IO-Link Status module is a 4-byte input only module that provides status information of all IO-Link ports. The following table shows the data format of IO-Link Status module.

Byte Offset	Status Byte Description
0	IO-Link Active
1	IO-Link PDI Valid
2	IO-Link Auxiliary Input
3	IO-Link Error

Each IO-Link port is mapped into one bit of each byte in the IO-Link Status module as shown in this table.

Bit Map of IO-Link Active, IO-Link Error, and Auxiliary Input Modules								
Model	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
4-PNIO	-	-	-	-	Port 4	Port 3	Port 3	Port 1
8-PNIO	Port 8	Port 7	Port 6	Port 5	Port 4	Port 3	Port 3	Port 1
DR-4-PNIO	-	-	-	-	Port 4	Port 3	Port 3	Port 1
DR-8-PNIO	Port 8	Port 7	Port 6	Port 5	Port 4	Port 3	Port 3	Port 1

For IO-Link Active status byte (offset 0), a bit one means the corresponding IO-Link port is active. An IO-Link port is considered as active when it is configured correctly and has a working IO-Link device attached.

A bit one in IO-Link PDI Valid status byte (offset 1) means the PDI data from the corresponding IO-Link port is valid. PDI Valid is only applicable to IO-Link port modules that have input data.

- If there are any errors detected when communicating with the IO-Link device, the corresponding bit in the IO-Link Error status byte (offset 2) will be set to 1.
- If a high voltage is detected on the auxiliary input of an IO-Link port, the corresponding bit in the IO-Link Auxiliary Input status byte (offset 3) will be set to 1.

See the following table for the description of each byte of the **IO-Link Status** module.

Status Byte	Status Bit Description
IO-Link Active	• <b>0</b> : IO-Link port is not active, no IO-Link device is detected.
	• 1: IO-Link port is active, an IO-Link device is detected and operational.
IO-Link PDI Valid	• 0: IO-Link port PDI data is not valid.
IO-LIIIK FDI Vallu	• 1: IO-Link port PDI data is valid.
IO-Link Auxiliary Input	• 0: Low voltage detected on the auxiliary pin of an IO-Link port.
10-Link Auxiliary Input	• 1: High voltage detected on the auxiliary pin of an IO-Link port.
	• 0: No error detected
IO-Link Error	• 1: An error detected. The further information about the error is available in PROFINET IO channel diagnostics.

## 3.7.2.2. Auxiliary Input Parameters

Use the appropriate procedure for your environment:

- STEP 7 V5.5
- <u>*TIA Portal V13*</u> on Page 65

Port N Auxiliary Input Parameters			
	If enabled, the auxiliary input of Port n will be used.		
Enable (Default: False)	• True (Enabled – Enable auxiliary input)		
	• False (Disable – Do not use auxiliary input)		
	If enabled, this inverts the auxiliary input of port n.		
Invert Input (Default: False)	• False (Disabled - Do not auxiliary input)		
	• True (Enabled – Invert auxiliary input)		
Input Settling Time (ms) (Default: 0)	The auxiliary input settling time that remains constant before that input is considered/accepted		
Input Hold Time (ms) (Default: 0)	This is how long the IO-Link Master keeps the input at its present value. For example, if the IO-Link Master detects the input to go to high, and the hold time is X milliseconds, then the IO-Link Master reports the input as high for X milliseconds, even though the input itself may have gone away already. If X is zero, then you get the behavior currently in the field.		

### 3.7.2.2.1. STEP 7 V5.5

Use this procedure to set the auxiliary input parameters.

- 1. Double-click the IO-Link Status module.
- 2. Select the **Parameters** table. Available parameters are shown in the next image and the table (<u>Page 63</u>) describes Auxiliary Input parameters.

	Value	
Parameters		2
Port 1 Auxiliary Input	True	
Enable     Invert Input     Input Settling Time (ms)	False	
	0	
Input Hold Time (ms)	0	
Port 2 Auxiliary Input		
Port 3 Auxiliary Input	1	
🕀 🧰 Port 4 Auxiliary Input		
Port 5 Auxiliary Input	1	
Port 6 Auxiliary Input		
Port 7 Auxiliary Input     Port 8 Auxiliary Input		

### 3.7.2.2.2. TIA Portal V13

Use this procedure to set the auxiliary input parameters.

- 1. Open the IOLM Device view.
- 2. Click the IO-Link Status module.
- 3. On the **Properties** | General tag, select Module parameters. Available parameters are shown in the next image and the table (*Page 63*) describes Auxiliary Input parameters.

IO-Link Statu	us_1 [Module	1		Properties	i Info 🔒	Diagnostics
General	IO tags	System constants	Texts	]		
General     Inputs		Module parameters				
Module para I/O addresse		Port 1 Auxiliary Inpu	ut			
Hardware id	entifier	Enable: True				
		In	vert Input:	False		
		Input Settling	Time (ms):	0		
		Input Hold	Time (ms):	0		
		Port 2 Auxiliary Inpo	ut			
			Enable:	True		
	-	In	vert Input:	False		
		Input Settling 1	time (ms):	0		
		Input Hold	Time (ms):	0		

#### 3.7.2.3. Digital I/O Module

Digital I/O module has 1-byte input and 1-byte output. There are a total of four digital I/O ports: DIO 1-4 on applicable models (IOLM DR-8-PNIO).

DIO 2 and DIO 4 can be configured as outputs. Use the following table to map DIO pins into bits of Digital IO module.

For input, a bit one means that high voltage is detected on that DIO pin. A zero means low voltage is detected on the DIO pin. Bits 4-7 are not in use and always return as zeros.

Digital I/O Module Bit Map								
	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
DIO Input	0	0	0	0	DIO 4	DIO 3	DIO 2	DIO 1
DIO Output	-	-	-	-	DIO 4	-	DIO 2	-

To use DIO 2 and DIO 4 as outputs, first they need to be configured as digital output.

Digital I/O Module Parameters				
	• Off - Disable the digital I/O			
Mode	• <b>Digital Input</b> - monitors the digital input status on the DIO terminal screw connection			
(Default: Digital Input)	• <b>Digital Output</b> - sets the digital output to either the default setting or value received from a controller.			
	Note: The Digital Output option is only available on D2 and D4.			

	Digital I/O Module Parameters (Continued)				
Invert I/O	If enabled, this inverts the I/O value. If <b>Mode</b> is set to <b>Digital Input</b> , this inverts the input status. If <b>Mode</b> is set to <b>Digital Output</b> , this inverts the output.				
(Default: False)	• False (Disabled - Do not invert IO)				
	• True (Enabled - Invert IO)				
Default Digital	Defines the default digital output value at startup before a controller can set the digital output, or when communication to all controller(s) has been lost.				
Output	• Off (low voltage)				
(Default: Off)	• On (high voltage)				
	Note: Only available on D2 and D4.				
Input Settling Time 0-10000ms (Default: 0ms)	If non-zero and <b>Mode</b> is set to <b>Digital Input</b> , the required time that the input status must remain constant before an input status change is reported.				
Input Hold Time 0- 10000ms (Default 0ms)	This is how long the IOLM keeps the input at its present value. For example, if the IOLM detects the input to go to high, and the hold time is X milliseconds, then the IOLM reports the input as high for X milliseconds, even though the input itself may have gone away already. If X is zero, then you get the behavior currently in the field.				

Use the appropriate procedure for your environment:

- <u>STEP 7 V5.5</u> on Page 67
- <u>*TIA Portal V13*</u> on Page 68

#### 3.7.2.3.1. STEP 7 V5.5

Use the following procedure to configure digital output.

- 1. Double-lick the Digital I/O module to open up the *Parameters* window, as shown in the following figure.
- 2. Change the parameter Mode of DIO 2 and DIO 4 to Digital Output.

Once configured, writing a one to Bit 1 and Bit 3 of the Digital I/O module output sets DIO 2 and DIO 4 pins to high. Clearing Bit 1 and Bit 3 to zero sets DIO 2 and DIO 4 pins to low.

Note: Only Bit 1 and Bit 3 of the Digital I/O module output are in use. Changing the value of other bits has no effects.

The table (*Page 65*) shows the description of available parameters of Digital I/O Module.

	Value	2010	
Parameters		8	
😑 🔄 D1 Digital Input			
- W Mode	Digital Input		
- Invert IO	False		
- Input Settling Time (ms)	0		
Input Hold Time (ms)	0		
😑 🔁 D2 Digital I/O			
-W Mode	Digital Input	20.	
- Invert IO	False		
Default Digital Output	Off 0		
- Input Settling Time (ms)			
Input Hold Time (ms)	0		
🖨 😋 D3 Digital Input			
- Mode	Digital Input		
- M Invert IO	False 0		
- Input Settling Time (ms)			
Input Hold Time (ms)	0		
🚖 🔄 D4 Digital I/O			
-Mode	Digital Input	1.1	
- Invert IO	False		
- Default Digital Output	Off		
- Input Settling Time (ms)	0		
Input Hold Time (ms)	0	15	

## 3.7.2.3.2. TIA Portal V13

Use the following procedure to configure digital output.

- 1. Open the IOLM Device view.
- 2. Click the Digital I/O module.
- 3. On the **Properties** | General tag, select Module parameters. Available parameters are shown in the next image and the table (*Page 65*) describes Digital I/O module parameters.

Digital I/O_1	[Module]			Properties	1 Info	🚺 🧏 Diagnos	tics
General	IO tags	System constants	Texts				
General Inputs		Module parameters					
Module para	and the second s	D1 Digital Input					
Hardware id	entifier		Mode:	Digital Input			-
		Invert IO: False				-	
		Input Settling 1	lime (ms):	0			
		Input Hold 1	lime (ms):	0			
		D2 Digital I/O					
			Mode:	Digital Input			-
			Invert IO:	False			-
		Default Digit	al Output:	O#			-
		Input Settling 1	lime (ms):	0			
		Input Hold 1	lime (ms):	0			

## 3.7.3. Configuring IO-Link Ports with the Web Interface

IO-Link port settings (for example, port mode, minimum cycle time, data storage, validation, and device validation) should be configured through STEP 7 by adding correct modules and setting modules' parameters. Optionally, the same settings can be changed through the web interface.

**Note:** Any changes made through the web interface are overwritten when an application relation is established between a gateway and an IO controller.

This page provides special features such as Data Storage, Device Validation, and Data Validation.

Note: Do not configure Data Storage until the IO-Link device is configured. Data Storage, Device Validation, and Data Validation are discussed in <u>Chapter 10. Utilizing IOLM Features</u> on Page 133.

You can use this procedure to configure IO-Link settings for each IO-Link port.

If an IO-Link device is attached to the port, no configuration is required for operation. If a digital input or output device is attached, it is necessary to change the **Port Mode**.

- 1. If necessary, open the IO-Link Master web interface with your web browser using the IP address.
- 2. Click Configuration | IO-Link Settings.
- 3. Click the **EDIT** button for the port or ports that you want to configure.

**Note:** You can click each **EDIT** button and open all ports to quickly configure port parameters.

4. Make appropriate selections for the device that you connected to that port.

Make sure you select the **DigitalIn** option for a digital input device and the **DigitalOut** option for a digital output device for the **Port Mode**.

The IOLM negotiates the **Minimum Cycle Time** so it is not necessary to set a cycle time unless you need a specific cycle time.

You can use the help system if you require definitions or values for the options or refer to the following table.

- *Note:* Do not configure Data Storage until the IO-Link device is configured.
- Note: Do not enable Automatic Download and then attempt device configuration as Automatic Download changes the settings back to what is stored on the IOLM. Data Storage, Device Validation, and Data Validation are discussed in <u>Chapter 10. Utilizing IOLM Features</u> on Page 133.
- 5. Click the SAVE button for each port.
- 6. Return to the **IO-Link Diagnostics** page to verify that your changes have taken affect.

IO-Link Settings Ø			and expand e your view
10-LINK PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	H B	
Port Name	Proximity #98 ×		
Port Mode	IOLink 🗸		
Invert ID			
Default Digital Output	Off		
Minimum Cycle Time (4 - 538)	4 ms		
Data Storage Config			
Storage Contents	empty		
Automatic Upload Enable	Off		
Automatic Download Enable	Off V		
Data Storage Manual Ops			
	CLEAR		
	UPLOAD		
Wildeline Castle	DOWNLOAD		
Validation Config			
Device Validation Mode	None Y		
Vendor Id (0 - 65535)	0		
Device Id (0 - 16777215)	0		
Serial Num			
Data Validation Mode	None V		
PDI Length (0 - 32)	0 byte		· · · · · ·

	IO-LINK Settings Page	
	User defined port or device description.	
Port Name	Standard ASCII characters	
	• Max length = 80 characters	
	Selected IO-Link port mode. Valid settings are:	
	• <b>Reset</b> - Select to disable a port or to reset/restart an IO-Link port.	
Port Mode	• IO-Link - Select to connect and operate an IO-Link device on the port.	
Default: IO-Link	• Digital In - Select if a DI device is attached to the port.	
	• Digital Out - Select if a DO device is attached to the port.	
	If enabled and the <b>Port Mode</b> is <b>Digital In</b> or <b>Digital Out</b> , this option inverts the SIO value.	
Invert SIO	• False (Disabled - Do not invert SIO)	
Default: False	• True (Enabled - Invert SIO)	
	Note: This option does not affect the Auxiliary Input.	
Invert Auxiliary Input	If this option is enabled, the Auxiliary bit is inverted.	
Default Digital Output	If the port mode is <b>Digital Out</b> , defines the default digital output value that is used at startup and when there is no active PDO controller.	
Default: Off	• <b>Off</b> (low voltage) - 0	
	• On (high voltage) - 24V	
Minimum Cycle Time	The minimum, or fastest, cycle time at which the IO-Link device may operate. The valid range is 4-538 ms.	
Default: 4	You can leave the Minimum Cycle Time set to the default value and the IO-Link Master negotiates with the IO-Link device for its minimum cycle time. The IO-Link Diagnostics page displays the Actual Cycle Time, which is the negotiated cycle time.	
Auxiliary Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	The auxiliary input settling time that remains constant before that input is considered/accepted	
Auxiliary Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	This is how long the IO-Link Master keeps the input at its present value. For example, if the IO-Link Master detects the input to go to high, and the hold time is X milliseconds, then the IO-Link Master reports the input as high for X milliseconds, even though the input itself may have gone away already. If X is zero, then you get the behavior currently in the field.	
SIO Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	The SIO input settling time that remains constant before that input is considered/ accepted.	
SIO Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	This is how long the IO-Link Master keeps the input at its present value. For example, if the IO-Link Master detects the input to go to high, and the hold time is X milliseconds, then the IO-Link Master reports the input as high for X milliseconds, even though the input itself may have gone away already. If X is zero, then you get the behavior currently in the field.	

## The Configuration | IO-Link Settings page supports the following options.

	IO-LINK Settings Page (Continued)
Data Storage Config	g
Storage Contents	Indicates that the data storage for the port is <b>empty</b> or displays the Vendor ID and Product ID of the data stored on that port.
	When this option is initially set to <b>On</b> , the IOLM saves the data storage parameters (if the data storage is empty) from the IO-Link device to the IOLM.
	Automatic upload occurs when the Automatic Upload Enable option is set to On and one of these conditions exists:
Automatic Data	• There is no upload data stored on the gateway and the IO-Link device is connected to the port.
Storage Upload Enable	• The IO-Link device has the <b>DS_upload</b> bit on (generally because you have changed the configuration via Teach buttons or web page).
Default: Off	When a port contains data storage for an IO-Link device and if you attach a device whose Vendor and Device ID do not match, the IO-Link LED on the IOLM flashes red to indicate a wrong device is attached. In addition, the <i>IO-Link Diagnostics</i> page displays <b>DS: Wrong Sensor</b> in the <b>IOLink State</b> field.
	<i>Note:</i> Not all device parameters are sent to data storage, this is determined by the IO-Link device manufacturer.
	The data storage parameters on the IOLM are downloaded to the connected IO-Link device if:
	1. The Automatic Download option is enabled.
	2. The data stored on the IOLM port contains the same Vendor ID and Product ID as the IO-Link device connected to the port.
Automatic Data Storage Download Enable	3. Data storage parameters are also downloaded to the IO-Link device if configuration changes are made on the device causing the <b>DS_upload</b> bit to turn on and automatic upload is not enabled.
Default: Off	4. The IO-Link device requests an upload and the Automatic Upload Enable option is set to Off.
	If you change configuration parameters on the IO-Link device and want the parameters to remain loaded on the IO-Link device, you must disable the Automatic <b>Download</b> option because otherwise the IOLM will reload the data storage on the port down to the IO-Link device.
	The Manual Data Storage Ops option provides the following functionality, if data storage is supported by the IO-Link device.
	• CLEAR - this clears any stored data for an IO-Link device on this port.
Data Storage Manual Ops	• <b>UPLOAD</b> - this uploads and stores the IO-Link device configuration on the IOLM.
	• <b>DOWNLOAD</b> - this downloads the stored IO-Link device configuration from the IOLM to the IO-Link device attached to this port if the Vendor ID and Device ID match.

IO-LINK Settings Page (Continued)				
Validation Config				
	Device Validation Mode provides these options:			
	• None - this disables Device Validation Mode.			
	• <b>Compatible</b> - permits a compatible IO-Link device (same Vendor ID and Device ID) to function on the corresponding port.			
Device Validation Mode	• <b>Identical</b> - only permits an IO-Link device to function on the corresponding port as defined in the following fields.			
(Default: None)	- Vendor ID			
	- Device ID			
	- Serial Number			
	<b>Note:</b> Connecting an IO-Link device that is different than the configured with Data Validation enabled will generate a DV: wrong sensor error.			
	This is required if you select a <b>Device Validation Mode</b> other than <i>None</i> .			
Vendor Id (0-65535)	The Vendor ID can be manually entered in this field or click the <b>GET ATTACHED</b> button and the IO-Link Master populates the <b>Vendor ID</b> in this field.			
	This is required if you select a <b>Device Validation Mode</b> other than <i>None</i> .			
Device Id (0-16777215)	The <b>Device ID</b> can be manually entered in this field or click the <b>GET ATTACHED</b> button and the IO-Link Master populates the <b>Device ID</b> in this field.			
	This is required if you select Identical for the Device Validation Mode.			
Serial Num	The <b>Serial Number</b> can be manually entered in this field or click the <b>GET ATTACHED</b> button and the IO-Link Master populates the serial number in this field.			
	There are three Data Validation Modes:			
	• None - no data validation is performed on the port.			
Data Validation Mode (Default: None)	• Loose - the slave device's PDI/PDO lengths must be less than or equal to the user-configured values.			
	• <b>Strict</b> - the slave device's PDI/PDO lengths must be the same as the user-configured values.			
	This is input length of the PDI data field.			
PDI Length (0-32)	This is required if you select a Data Validation Mode other than None.			
	The <b>PDI Length</b> can be manually entered in this field or click the <b>GET ATTACHED</b> button and the IO-Link Master populates the PDI length in this field.			
	This is input length of the PDO data field.			
PDO Length (0-32)	This is required if you select a <b>Data Validation Mode</b> other than <i>None</i> .			
	The <b>PDO Length</b> can be manually entered in this field or click the <b>GET ATTACHED</b> button and the IO-Link Master populates the PDO length in this field			
	After opening a port for editing, you can click the <b>GET ATTACHED</b> button to automatically populate the following fields with data from the IO-Link device:			
	• Vendor Id			
GET ATTACHED	• Device Id			
(Button)	• Serial Num			
	PDI Length			
	PDO Length			

# **Chapter 4. Updating Images and Applications**

This chapter provides an overview of the software (images and applications) on the IOLM. In addition it contains procedures to update images ( $\underline{Page 75}$ ) and application sub-assemblies ( $\underline{Page 77}$ ).

After verifying that the IOLM contains the latest software, the next step is to configure the port characteristics using <u>Chapter 3. Configuring the IOLM with STEP 7</u> on Page 37.

### 4.1. Images and Application Sub-Assemblies Overview

The IOLM is loaded with the latest images at the factory but you may need to update images or application sub-assemblies to have access to the latest features. You can view all image and application versions in the IOLM ADVANCED | Software page.

Software 🕼			
IMAGES			
U-Boot Bootloader	1.23	UPDATE	
FPGA	1.03	UPDATE	
System - Primary	1.30	UPDATE	
System - Backup	1.30	UPDATE	
Application Base	1.5.7	UPDATE	
APPLICATIONS			
application-manager	1.5.0.2		
configuration-manager	1.5.0.0		
discovery-protocol	1.5.0.0		
event-log	1.5.0.1		
iolink-driver	1.5.0.3		
libiolinkutils	1.5.0.11		
modbus	1.5.0.8		
profinetio	1.5.0.1		
web-help	1.5.0.0		
web-user-interface	1.5.0.10		
Indata Application			
Update Application			REBOOT

Optionally, you can use PortVision DX to load all images or application sub-assemblies.

*Note:* PortVision DX displays the main application base version, which in this case is PROFINET IO. Use the *Software* page to determine other image or application versions.

### 4.1.1. Images

The following table discusses IOLM images.

	IOLM Images				
U-Boot Bootloader	U-Boot is a high-level Bootloader that has networking and console command line capabilities. Among other things, it implements a TFTP server and Comtrol Corporation's new discovery protocol.				
	This verifies that a Linux kernel image exists in NAND, then copies it to RAM and starts the IOLM. The U-Boot version is displayed after the image name.				
FPGA	The FPGA partition/image contains configuration data used by programmable hardware within the IOLM unit.				
FFGA	FPGA images are unique to the hardware and protocol type. Make sure you download the correct image for your platform.				
I D: //	The uImage contains the Linux kernel and the RAM-resident root file system. It does not contain industrial protocol support or application-specific features.				
uImage - Primary/ Backup	There is a Primary and Backup version loaded on the IOLM. The IOLM automatically reloads the Backup uImage if the file system corrupted.				
	The uImage version is displayed after the Primary/Backup uImage.				
	The Application Base image comprises a flash-resident file system containing applications and protocol support.				
Application Base	The Application Base is built from a collection of application subassemblies each of which may be updated individually between releases of the application base as a whole.				
	The application sub-assemblies in the Application Base image are displayed in the lower portion of the <b>SOFTWARE</b> page.				
	The Application Base assembly has a 3-tuple version number: (for example, 1.3.18).				

### 4.1.2. Application Subassemblies

Application sub-assemblies are the components of the Application Base image. Application sub-assemblies have a 4-tuple version number (for example, 1.3.18.3). The first two values in a subassembly version correspond to the version of the application base assembly for which it was built and tested.

For example, a subassembly with version 1.3.18.3 was tested with application base version 1.3.18. When using the **Software** page or PortVision DX, an application subassembly can install only if its version number matches that of the installed application base assembly. A subassembly with a version of 1.20.2.4 only installs if the application base version is 1.20.2. It will not install on a device with application base version 1.21.5.

IOLM Application Sub assemblies				
application-manager	The Application Manager version loaded on the IOLM.			
configuration-manager The Configuration Manager version loaded on the IOLM.				
discovery-protocol The Discovery Protocol version loaded on the IOLM.				
event-log	The Event log version loaded on the IOLM.			
iolink-driver	The IO-Link driver version loaded on the IOLM.			

IOLM Application Sub assemblies (Continued)				
libiolinkutils	The IO-Link utilities library version loaded on the IOLM.			
modbus	If applicable, the Modbus/TCP interface version loaded on the IOLM.			
opcua-server	If applicable, the opcua-server interface version loaded on the IOLM.			
profinetio	The PROFINET IO version loaded on the IOLM.			
web-help	The web interface help version loaded on the IOLM.			
web-user-interface	The web interface version loaded on the IOLM.			

### 4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software

The upper portion of the Advanced | Software page is used to update the IOLM images. The lower portion of this page is used for updating application sub-assemblies that are integrated in the Application Base.

Typically, the latest application sub-assemblies are available in the Application Base image. There may times when a feature enhancement or bug fix is available in an application subassembly and not yet available in the Application Base image.

### 4.2.1. Updating Images

Use this procedure to upload images using the SOFTWARE page.

- 1. Download the latest image from the <u>Comtrol web site</u>.
  - Note: Make sure that you download the appropriate software for your model. For example, the FPGA images are unique for different hardware models and protocol.
- 2. Open your browser and enter the IP address of the IOLM.
- 3. Click Advanced | SOFTWARE.
- 4. Click the UPDATE button next to the image you want to update.
- 5. Click the Browse button, navigate to the file location, highlight the image, and click Open.

6. Click the Install button.

	Advanced Attached	d Devices He	lp IO-Link Mas		Logout	
ES LICENSES						
				7		
1.23			UPDATE	=		
1.03			UPDATE	-		
1.30			UPDATE	=		
			TAT	-		
Update Image: Application Base In Progress						
It will replace any	existing version of that	at package or i	mage.			
Do NOT disconnec	t power during the ins	stallation proce	ss.			
	(					
		CONTINUE	CANCEL			
	( )					
1.5.0.1						
1.5.0.0						
1.5.0.10						
	I.23         I.03         I.30         Update Imag In Progress         You are about to i         It will replace any         Do NOT disconnect         Instructure         Instre         Instre	I.23         1.03         1.30         Update Image: Application B         In Progress         You are about to install application-base         It will replace any existing version of the         Do NOT disconnect power during the install         It solution         It solution	1.23         1.03         1.30         Update Image: Application Base In Progress         You are about to install application-base-pnio-1.5.7.uI         It will replace any existing version of that package or it         Do NOT disconnect power during the installation proce         Image: Application Base         It will replace any existing version of that package or it         Do NOT disconnect power during the installation proce         Image: Application Base         It iso.0	1.23       UPDATE         1.03       UPDATE         1.30       UPDATE         Update Image: Application Base       ATE         In Progress       ATE         You are about to install application-base-pnio-1.5.7.uImage       ATE         It will replace any existing version of that package or image.       Do NOT disconnect power during the installation process.         In Drogress       Interplace and existing version of that package or image.         It will replace any existing version of that package or image.       Interplace and existing version of that package or image.         It will replace any existing version of that package or image.       Interplace and existing version of that package or image.         It will replace any existing version of that package or image.       Interplace and existing version of that package or image.         It will replace any existing version of that package or image.       Interplace and existing version of that package or image.         It will replace any existing version of that package or image.       Interplace and existing version of that package or image.         It will replace any existing version of that package or image.       Interplace and existing version of that package or image.         It will replace any existing version of that package or image.       Interplace any existing version of that package or image.         It will replace any existing version of that package or image.       Interplace any	1.23       UPDATE         1.03       UPDATE         1.30       UPDATE         Update Image: Application Base       Improvement         In Progress       Improvement         You are about to install application-base-pnio-1.5.7.uImage       Improvement         It will replace any existing version of that package or image.       Improvement         Do NOT disconnect power during the installation process.       Improvement         It so.1       Improvement         1.5.0.1       Improvement	1.23       UPDATE         1.03       UPDATE         1.30       UPDATE         Update Image: Application Base       TE         In Progress       ATE         You are about to install application-base-pnio-1.5.7.uImage       TE         It will replace any existing version of that package or image.       Do NOT disconnect power during the installation process.         It will replace any existing the installation process.       Intervent of the installation process.         It sold       I.5.0.1

7. Click the **CONTINUE** button to the *Update Image* message.

8. Click **OK** to close the Update Image Successful message. **Note:** Some images may require the IOLM web server to restart.

### 4.2.2. Updating Application Subassemblies

Use this procedure to upload applications using the Software page.

- 1. Download the latest application from the <u>Comtrol web site</u>.
- 2. Open your browser and enter the IP address of the IOLM.
- 3. Click Advanced and SOFTWARE.
- 4. Click the **Browse** button under **Update Application** navigate to the file location, highlight the application, and click **Open**.
- 5. Click the Install button.
- 6. Click the **CONTINUE** button to the *Update Application* message.

IMAGES		T es con	
U-Boot Bootloade	r	1.15	UPDATE
FPGA		1.00	UPDATE
System - Primary		1.15	UPDATE
System - Backup		Update Application	UPDATE
Application Base		In Progress	UPDATE
APPLICATIONS		You are about to install iolink-driver_1.4.0.12_ar	rm.ipk
application-manag	ger	It will replace any existing version of that packag	ge or image.
configuration-mar	nager	Do NOT disconnect power during the installation	process.
discovery-protoco	l		
event-log		CONTIN	CANCEL
iolink-driver			_
profinetio			
web-help		1,4.0.1	

7. Click OK to close the Update Application Successful message.

# **Chapter 5. Connecting Devices**

This chapter discusses connecting devices to the IOLM. Use the appropriate discussion for your IOLM model.

- Overview
- IOLM 4-PNIO IO-Link Ports on Page 80
- IOLM 8-PNIO IO-Link Ports on Page 81
- IOLM 8-PNIO-L IO-Link Ports on Page 83
- IOLM DR-8-PNIO IO-Link and DIO Ports on Page 85
- IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P IO-Link Ports on Page 89
- IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T IO-Link Ports on Page 91

### 5.1. Overview

The **C/Q** pin for the IO-Link ports in SIO mode for all models:

- **DI** sinking input The **DI** pin on the IO-Link ports for all models is a sinking input.
- **DO** PNP/NPN (push/pull) output

### Note: IOLM DR-8-PNIO Only - with two dedicated DIO ports:

- The extra **DI** is the same as the DI on the IO-Link ports sinking input.
- The extra DIO is as follows:
   DI sinking input
   DO PNP output

The following table provides definitions of the terminology used above.

Term	Definition						
PNP output	Is an output that can source current. That is; the (+) side of the device is connected to the output and the (-) side of the device is connected to (-) of the supply. The device is powered when the output LED is on.						
NPN output	Is and output that sinks current. That is: the (-) of the device is connected to the output and the (+) side of the device is connected to (+) side of the supply. The device is powered when the output LED is off.						
	Sinks current into the IO-Link Master so a positive voltage will cause the input to turn on.						
Sinking input	Note: Using NPN with inputs is not correct as NPN described an output situation – however some vendors describe their inputs as accepting a certain type of sensor output - so in this case a sinking input will accept a PNP output sensor.						

## 5.2. IOLM 4-PNIO IO-Link Ports

The IOLM 4-PNIO provides four IO-Link ports (depending on the model) with M12, 5-pin female/A coded connectors.

This table provides signal information for the IO-Link connectors.

Pin	Signal	Description	
1	L+	IO-Link device power supply (+24V)	
2	DI	Digital input	1~~
3	L-	IO-Link device power supply (0V)	$\left( \circ \circ \right)$
4	C/Q	Communication signal, which supports SDCI (IO-Link) or SIO (standard input/output) digital I/O	4
5	N/A	Not connected	

The standard SDCI (IO-Link) transmission rates are supported:

- COM1 at 4.8Kbps
- COM2 at 38.4Kbps
- COM3 at 230.4Kbps

This table provides current and power information that you may need regarding the IO-Link ports.

Current and Power	IOLM 4-PNIO
Maximum C/Q Current	200mA
Maximum L+/L- Current Output	500mA
C/Q & DI Input: Maximum (L+) Minimum (L-)	Power Input +0.5VDC -0.5VDC

Use the following procedure to attach IO-Link or digital input/output devices to the ports.

1. Securely attach the IO-link cable between the IO-Link or digital IO device and the IO-Link port.

Note: Make sure that you tighten the cables properly to maintain IP67 integrity.

2. If necessary, securely attach a connector cap to prevent dust or liquids from getting into any unused ports. Connector caps were shipped with the IOLM.

*Note: IO-Link ports must have an approved cable or protective cover attached to the port to guarantee IP67 compliance.* 

- 3. If necessary, configure IO-Link port parameters using the **Configuration** | **IO-Link Settings** page to configure the port mode.
  - If an IO-Link device is attached to the port, the IO-Link LED should now be lit green and the device is receiving power.
  - If a digital input or output device is attached to the IO-Link port, after the port is configured for digital input or output on the **IO-Link Settings** page, the IO-Link LED does not light but when an event occurs:
    - Digital input causes the DI LED to flash.
    - Digital output causes the IO-Link LED to flash.

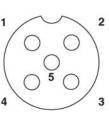
You can refer to the help system or <u>3.7. *Configuring IO-Link Ports*</u> on Page 55 for configuration information.

## 5.3. IOLM 8-PNIO IO-Link Ports

The IOLM 8-PNIO provides eight IO-Link ports with M12, 5-pin female/A coded connectors. Each port has robust over-current protection and short circuit protection on its L+/L- power output and C/Q IO-Link signal. The pin-out for each IO-Link port is per the IO-Link standard and is provided in the following table:

This table provides signal information for the IO-Link connectors.

Pin	Signal	Description
1	L+	IO-Link device power supply (+24V)
2	DI	Digital input
3	L-	IO-Link device power supply (0V)
4	C/Q	Communication signal, which supports SDCI (IO- Link) or SIO (standard input/output) digital I/O
5	N/A	Not connected



The standard SDCI (IO-Link) transmission rates are supported:

- COM1 at 4.8Kbps
- COM2 at 38.4Kbps
- COM3 at 230.4Kbps

There are active over-current limiter electronics for each port in the IOLM 8-PNIO that detects the overload/ short-circuit condition within a few milliseconds and shuts off the output power to protect the port and the devices connected to it. The port's power output self-recovers and restores to normal immediately after the overload or short-circuit condition is removed.

The over-current limiter circuit for L+/L- pins is separate circuits than the over-current limiter circuit for the C/Q output pin. When a port is affected by overload/short-circuit condition, it does not affect the operation of the other ports. All other ports will continue to operate normally without any glitch or interruption. The current output capacity, cutoff current, and power sharing/budgeting for L+/L- and C/Q signal for the ports on the IOLM 8-PNIO are as follows.

IOLM 8-PNIO	L+/L-			C/Q		
Port	Output Current Capacity (max.)	Overload Cutoff Current	Short-Circuit Protection	Output Current Capacity (max.)	Overload Cutoff Current	Short- Circuit Protection
Port 1: Independent over-current limiter circuits/IC for L+/L- and C/ Q pins	1.6A	1.65A	Yes	200mA	400mA	Yes
Port 3: Independent over-current limiter circuits/IC for L+/L- and C/ Q pins	500mA	550mA	Yes	200mA	400mA	Yes
Ports 2 and 4 (Pair)						
Ports 5 and 7 (Pair)						
Ports 6 and 8 (Pair)						
There's one independent over- current limiter that protects L+/L- pins on each pair of ports, for example: Port 2 and 4.						
This allows you to do power budgeting on pair of ports that allows flexibility in the application. The combined overload cutoff current on a pair of ports is 1.05A for the L+/L- pins.	500mA/port	1.05A/port pair	Yes	200mA*/ port	400mA*/ port	Yes
As long as the cutoff current of 1.05A is not exceeded, the current output could be budgeted between a pair of ports such as, Port 2 and 4 any way you want.						
For example, Port 2 output can be at 900mA and Port 4 output can be at 100mA. Or, Port 2 could be left open and Port 4 output can be at 1A.						
* Each port's C/Q pin has its own in current output of C/Q pin for each p ports.	ndependent ov ort is also inde	ver-current lin ependently cor	hiter circuit and atrolled and cann	are not combin ot be budgete	ned. The d with other	

Use the following procedure to attach IO-Link or digital input/output devices to the ports.

1. Securely attach the IO-link cable between the IO-Link or digital input/output device and the IO-Link port.

Note: Make sure that you tighten the cables properly to maintain IP67 integrity.

2. If necessary, securely attach a connector cap to prevent dust or liquids from getting into any unused ports. Connector caps were shipped with the IOLM.

**Note:** IO-Link ports must have an approved cable or protective cover attached to the port to guarantee IP67 compliance.

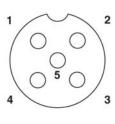
- 3. If necessary, configure IO-Link port parameters using the **Configuration** | **IO-Link Settings** page to configure the port mode.
  - If an IO-Link device is attached to the port, the IO-Link LED should now be lit green and the device is receiving power.
  - If a digital input or output device is attached to the IO-Link port, after the port is configured for digital input or output on the **IO-Link Settings** page, the IO-Link LED does not light but when an event occurs:
    - Digital input causes the DI LED to flash.
    - Digital output causes the IO-Link LED to flash.

## 5.4. IOLM 8-PNIO-L IO-Link Ports

The IOLM 8-PNIO-L provides eight IO-Link ports with M12, 5-pin female/A coded connectors. Each port has robust over-current protection and short circuit protection on its L+/L- power output and C/Q IO-Link signal. The pin-out for each IO-Link port is per the IO-Link standard and is provided in the following table:

This table provides signal information for the IO-Link connectors.

Pin	Signal	Description
1	L+	IO-Link device power supply (+24V)
2	DI	Digital input
3	L-	IO-Link device power supply (0V)
4	C/Q	Communication signal, which supports SDCI (IO- Link) or SIO (standard input/output) digital I/O
5	FE	Functional Earth (electronics wiring)



The standard SDCI (IO-Link) transmission rates are supported:

- COM1 at 4.8Kbps
- COM2 at 38.4Kbps
- COM3 at 230.4Kbps

There are active over-current limiter electronics for each port in the IOLM 8-PNIO-L that detects the overload/short-circuit condition within a few milliseconds and shuts off the output power to protect the port and the devices connected to it. The port's power output self-recovers and restores to normal immediately after the overload or short-circuit condition is removed.

The over-current limiter circuit for L+/L- pins is separate circuits than the over-current limiter circuit for the C/Q output pin. When a port is affected by overload/short-circuit condition, it does not affect the operation of the other ports. All other ports will continue to operate normally without any glitch or interruption. The current output capacity, cutoff current, and power sharing/budgeting for L+/L- and C/Q signal for the ports on the IOLM 8-PNIO-L are as follows.

IOLM 8-PNIO-L		L+/L-			C/Q		
Port	Output Current Capacity (max.)	Overload Cutoff Current	Short- Circuit Protection	Output Current Capacity (max.)	Overload Cutoff Current	Short- Circuit Protection	
Port 1: Independent over- current limiter circuits/IC for L+/L- and C/Q pins	1.6A	1.65A	Yes	200mA	400mA	Yes	
Port 3: Independent over- current limiter circuits/IC for L+/L- and C/Q pins	1A	1.05A	Yes	200mA	400mA	Yes	

IOLM 8-PNIO-L		L+/L-			C/Q				
Port	Output Current Capacity (max.)	Overload Cutoff Current	Short- Circuit Protection	Output Current Capacity (max.)	Overload Cutoff Current	Short- Circuit Protection			
Ports 2 and 4 (Pair)									
Ports 5 and 7 (Pair)									
Ports 6 and 8 (Pair)									
There's one independent over- current limiter that protects L+/L- pins on each pair of ports, for example: Port 2 and 4.									
This allows you to do power budgeting on pair of ports that allows flexibility in the application. The combined overload cutoff current on a pair of ports is 1.05A for the L+/ L- pins.		1.05A/port pair	Yes	200mA*/ port	400mA*/ port	Yes			
As long as the cutoff current of 1.05A is not exceeded, the current output could be budgeted between a pair of ports such as, Port 2 and 4 any way you want.									
For example, Port 2 output can be at 900mA and Port 4 output can be at 100mA. Or, Port 2 could be left open and Port 4 output can be at 1A.									
* Each port's C/Q pin has its ow combined. The current output of cannot be budgeted with other p	C/Q pin for					1			

Use the following procedure to attach IO-Link or digital input/output devices to the ports.

1. Securely attach the IO-link cable between the IO-Link or digital input/output device and the IO-Link port.

Note: Make sure that you tighten the cables properly to maintain IP67 integrity.

2. If necessary, securely attach a connector cap to prevent dust or liquids from getting into any unused ports. Connector caps were shipped with the IOLM.

*Note:* IO-Link ports must have an approved cable or protective cover attached to the port to guarantee IP67 compliance.

- 3. If necessary, configure IO-Link port parameters using the **Configuration** | **IO-Link Settings** page to configure the port mode.
  - If an IO-Link device is attached to the port, the IO-Link LED should now be lit green and the device is receiving power.
  - If a digital input or output device is attached to the IO-Link port, after the port is configured for digital input or output on the **IO-Link Settings** page, the IO-Link LED does not light but when an event occurs:
    - Digital input causes the DI LED to flash.
    - Digital output causes the IO-Link LED to flash.

You can refer to the help system or <u>3.7. *Configuring IO-Link Ports*</u> on Page 55 for configuration information.

## 5.5. IOLM DR-8-PNIO IO-Link and DIO Ports

Label	Signal	Description	Value
1	L+	Power Supply Output (+)	200mA @ 24V
2	L-	Power Supply Output (-)	(Maximum)
3	DI	Digital Input	Not applicable.
4	C/Q	Communication signal, which supports SDCI (IO-Link) or SIO (standard input/output) digital I/O	200mA @ 24V (Maximum)

The following provides information about the IO-Link ports.

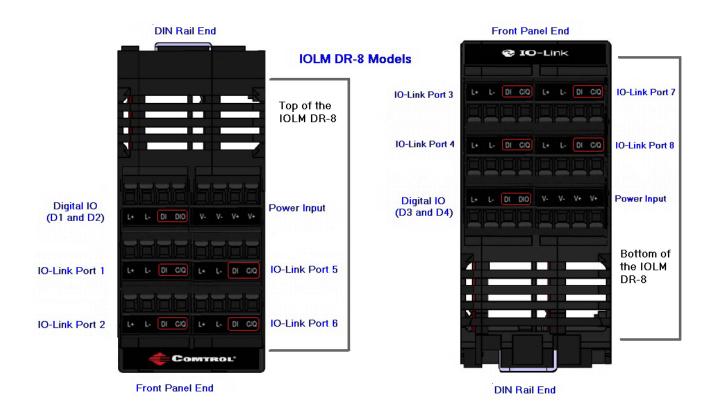
*Note:* Depending on your model, the terminal blocks maybe labeled numerically or with the signal abbreviations.

The standard SDCI (IO-Link) transmission rates are supported:

- COM1 at 4.8Kbps
- COM2 at 38.4Kbps
- COM3 at 230.4Kbps

Use the appropriate procedure to connect devices to the IO-Link ports.

- <u>Tips When Connecting Devices to the IOLM DR-8-PNIO</u> on Page 86
- <u>Connecting IO-Link Devices</u> on Page 86
- <u>Connecting Digital Input Devices to IO-Link Ports</u> on Page 87
- <u>Connecting DIO Devices to IO-Link Ports</u> on Page 87



### 5.5.1. Tips When Connecting Devices to the IOLM DR-8-PNIO

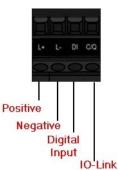
The following tips may be useful when connecting devices to the IOLM DR-8-PNIO because it may be difficult to manipulate the wire-clamp screws on the adjacent ports.

- If you are going to connect devices to Digital I/O ports (**D1** through **D4**), connect the digital devices before connecting devices to IO-Link ports.
- Connect a device to IO-Link Port 1 before IO-Link Port 2
- Connect a device to IO-Link Port 4 before IO-Link Port 3
- Connect a device to IO-Link Port 5 before IO-Link Port 6
- Connect a device to IO-Link Port 8 before IO-Link Port 7

### 5.5.2. Connecting IO-Link Devices

Use the following procedure to connect IO-Link devices to the IO-Link ports.

- 1. Insert the IO-Link device negative wire into the **L** contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
- 2. Insert the IO-Link device positive wire into the **L+** contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
- 3. If applicable, insert the DI wire into the **DI** contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
- 4. Insert the IO-Link wire into the **C/Q** contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
- 5. If necessary, configure IO-Link parameters for each port. Refer to <u>6.1. Preparing for</u> <u>Port Configuration</u> on Page 93 or the help system for detailed port configuration information.



## 5.5.3. Connecting Digital Input Devices to IO-Link Ports

You can use an IO-Link port as a digital in port if you wish to do so.

- 1. Insert the IO-Link device negative wire into the **L** contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
- 2. Insert the IO-Link device positive wire into the **L+** contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
- 3. If applicable, insert the DI wire into the **DI** contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
- 4. Refer to the help system for detailed port configuration information.

## 5.5.4. Connecting DIO Devices to IO-Link Ports

You can use an IO-Link port to connect and operate a digital input or output device.

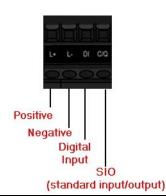
- 1. Insert the IO-Link device negative wire into the L- contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
- 2. Insert the IO-Link device positive wire into the L+ contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
- 3. If applicable, insert the DI or DO wire into the C/Q contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
- 4. Refer to the help system for detailed port configuration information.

## 5.5.5. Connecting Devices to the Digital IO Ports

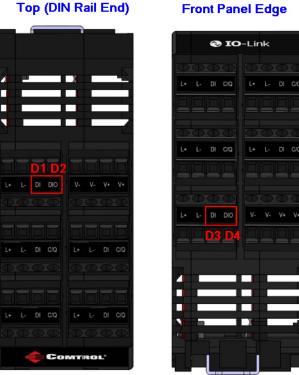
The IOLM DR-8-PNIO provides two digital input (DI) ports and two digital IO ports.

Label	Signal	Description	Specifications				
1	L+	Power Supply (+)	200mA @ 24V (maximum)				
2	L-	Power Supply (-)					
3	DI	Digital Input					
4	DIO	Digital I/O	200mA @ 24V (maximum)				
<b>Note:</b> Depending on your model, the terminal blocks maybe labeled numerically or with the signal abbreviations.							





You can connect a digital input device to DI and/or DIO. DIO supports digital out.



Front Panel Edge

Top (DIN Rail End)

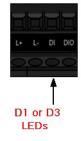
### 5.5.5.1. Connecting to DI

Use this procedure to connect a digital input device using the **DI** terminal on a DIO port.

- Insert the IO-Link device negative wire into the L- contact and tighten the wire-clamp 1. screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
- Insert the IO-Link device positive wire into the L+ contact and tighten the wire-clamp 2. screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
- Insert the DI wire into the **DI** contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the 3. wire from coming loose.
- Go to the Configuration | Digital I/O Settings page to configure the port. If necessary, refer to 4. the help system or <u>6.2. IO-Link Configuration Page</u> on Page 96.

### 5.5.5.2. Connecting to DIO

- Insert the IO-Link device negative wire into the L- contact and tighten the wire-clamp 1. screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
- Insert the IO-Link device positive wire into the L+ contact and tighten the wire-clamp  $\mathbf{2}$ . screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
- 3. Insert the DI wire into the **DIO** contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
- Go to the Configuration | Digital I/O Settings page to configure the port. If necessary, refer to 4. the help system or <u>Chapter 7. Dedicated Digital I/O Port Configuration (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)</u> on Page 111.





## 5.6. IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P IO-Link Ports

Label	Signal	Description	Value		
1	L+	Power Supply Output (+)	200mA @ 24V		
2	L-	Power Supply Output (-)	(Maximum)		
3	DI	Digital Input	Not applicable		
4	C/Q	Communication signal, which supports SDCI (IO- Link) or SIO (standard input/output) digital I/O	200mA @ 24V (Maximum)		

The following provides information about the IO-Link ports.

The standard SDCI (IO-Link) transmission rates are supported:

- COM1 at 4.8Kbps
- COM2 at 38.4Kbps
- COM3 at 230.4Kbps

The IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P provides removable, pluggable terminals to connect your IO-Link devices.

Note: The connectors on the IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P IO-Link ports are keyed headers that prevent inserting the power plug in an IO-Link port. If you want to key IO-Link ports, contact your Comtrol Sales Representative to purchase a key kit.

Use the following procedure to attach IO-Link or digital input/output devices to the ports.

1. Optionally, use a small screw driver to remove the IO-Link plug from the receptacle. By default, the IO-Link ports are keyed headers on Pins 2 and 3 of the receptacle.

**Note:** Do not remove the red coding sections from the headers on the IO-Link

receptacle or the fully keyed <u>power</u> connector could be inserted in an IO-Link receptacle.

- 2. Optionally, key the port plug using the following information.
  - a. Locate the top of the Coding Profile Star, which is the side that has the mold markings.
  - b. Slide the Coding Profile tab (mold marking facing out) into one the end slots.
  - c. Slightly twist the star so that it snaps off the star.
  - d. Then repeat for the slot on the opposite end.



*Note:* This image shows that both the first position and last positions have been keyed.

- 3. Depress the orange tab until it is flush with the connector to insert the IO-Link device negative wire into the L- contact.
- 4. Depress the orange tab until it is flush with the connector to insert the IO-Link device positive wire into the L+ contact.







- 5. If applicable, depress the orange tab until it is flush with the connector to insert the DI wire into the **DI** contact.
- 6. Depress the orange tab until it is flush with the connector to insert the IO-Link wire into the C/Q contact.
  - If an IO-Link device is attached to the port, the IO-Link LED should now be lit green and the device is receiving power.
  - If a digital input or output device is attached to the IO-Link port, after the port is configured for digital input or output on the **IO-Link Settings** page, the IO-Link LED does not light but when an event occurs:
    - Digital input causes the DI LED to flash.
    - Digital output causes the IO-Link LED to flash.
- 7. If necessary, configure IO-Link parameters for each port.

You can refer to the help system or <u>3.7. *Configuring IO-Link Ports*</u> on Page 55 for configuration information.

## 5.7. IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T IO-Link Ports

Label	Signal	Description	Value
1	L+	Power Supply Output (+)	200mA @ 24V
2	L-	Power Supply Output (-)	(Maximum)
3	DI	Digital Input	Not applicable.
4	C/Q	Communication signal, which supports SDCI (IO-Link) or SIO (standard input/output) digital /O	200mA @ 24V (Maximum)

The following provides information about the IO-Link ports.

The standard SDCI (IO-Link) transmission rates are supported:

- COM1 at 4.8Kbps
- COM2 at 38.4Kbps
- COM3 at 230.4Kbps

The IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T provides removable terminal blocks to connect your IO-Link devices.

Note: The connectors on the IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T IO-Link ports are keyed headers that prevent inserting the power connector in an IO-Link port. If you want to key IO-Link ports, contact your Comtrol Sales Representative to purchase a key kit.

Use the following procedure to attach IO-Link or digital input/output devices to the ports.

1. Optionally, use a small screw driver to remove the IO-Link plug from the receptacle. By default, the IO-Link ports are keyed headers on Pins 2 and 3 of the receptacle.

**Note:** Do not remove the red coding sections from the headers on the IO-Link receptacle or the fully keyed power plug could be inserted in an IO-Link receptacle.

- 2. Optionally, key the plug using the following information.
  - a. Locate the top of the Coding Profile Star, which is the side that has the mold markings.
  - b. Slide the Coding Profile tab (mold markings facing out) into one of the end slots.
  - c. Slightly twist the star so that it snaps off the star.
  - d. Repeat for the slot on the opposite side.



*Note:* This image shows that both the first position and last positions have been keyed.

- 3. Insert the IO-Link device negative wire into the **L-** contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
- 4. Insert the IO-Link device positive wire into the L+ contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
- 5. If applicable, insert the DI wire into the **DI** contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.





- 6. Insert the IO-Link wire into the C/Q contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
  - If an IO-Link device is attached to the port, the IO-Link LED should now be lit green and the device is receiving power.
  - If a digital input or output device is attached to the IO-Link port, after the port is configured for digital input or output on the **IO-Link Settings** page, the IO-Link LED does not light but when an event occurs:
    - Digital input causes the DI LED to flash.
    - Digital output causes the IO-Link LED to flash.
- 7. If necessary, configure IO-Link parameters for each port.

You can refer to the help system or <u>3.7. Configuring IO-Link Ports</u> on Page 55 for configuration information.

# **Chapter 6. IO-Link Port Configuration**

This chapter discusses port configuration, which includes these topics:

- Preparing for Port Configuration
- <u>IO-Link Configuration Page</u> on Page 96
- <u>PROFINET IO Settings Configuration Page</u> on Page 101
- <u>Modbus/TCP Settings Configuration Page</u> on Page 102
- <u>OPC UA Settings Configuration Page</u> on Page 108 (not supported on all models)

Note: See <u>Chapter 7. Dedicated Digital I/O Port Configuration (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)</u> on Page 111 for information about configuring dedicated digital I/O ports.

Although you can make configuration changes using the web interface, PROFINET IO configuration parameters overwrite the values on the following *Configuration* pages:

- IO-Link Settings
- PROFINET IO Settings
- Network Settings

## **6.1. Preparing for Port Configuration**

Before beginning port configuration, you may want to verify that the connected device is functioning.

- 1. If necessary, log into the IO-Link Master.
- 2. Click Diagnostics | IO-Link Diagnostics.
- 3. Review the Port Status and IOLink State.

	Operational, PDI Valid	An IO-Link device is operating on the port that has received valid PDI data.				
Port	Operational	An IO-Link device is operating on the port that has not received valid PDI data.				
Status		One of the following conditions exists:				
	Inactive	• A valid IO-Link device is not connected to the port.				
		• A digital input or output device is connected to the port but the configured <b>Port Mode</b> is not correct.				

	Operate	Port is functioning correctly in IO-Link mode but has not received valid PDI data. This may also display during a data storage upload or download.					
	Init	The port is attempting initialization.					
		One of the following conditions exists:					
	Reset	• The Port Mode configuration is set to Reset.					
		• The Port Mode configuration is set to DigitalIn or DigitalOut.					
IOLink	DS: Wrong Sensor	Hardware failure (IO-Link LED also flashes red) because there is Data Storage on this port, which does not reflect the attached device.					
State	DV: Wrong Sensor	Hardware failure (IO-Link LED also flashes red) because Device Validation is configured for this port and the wrong device is attached.					
	DS: Wrong Size	Hardware failure (IO-Link LED also flashes red) because the size of the configuration on the device does not match the size of the configuration stored on the port.					
	Comm Lost	Temporary state after a device is disconnected and before the port is re-initialized.					
		Temporary status displayed when the device:					
	Pre-operate	• Is starting up after connection or power-up.					
		• Uploading or downloading automatic data storage.					

**Note:** If a digital input or output device is connected to an IO-Link port, there is no valid data until the port is set to the correct **Port Mode**.

### 4. Review the Device IO-Link Version.

- If the field is blank, it is not a valid IO-Link device, which could mean that it is a digital device and the port has not been configured for digital input or digital output.
- The field displays the Device IO-Link version.
- 5. Optionally, review the following to see if you need to change the Configured Minimum Cycle Time:
  - Actual Cycle Time
  - Device Minimum Cycle Time
  - Configured Minimum Cycle Time

The **Configured Minimum Cycle Time** is the minimum cycle time that the IO-Link Master allows the port to operate at. The **Actual Cycle Time** is negotiated between the IO-Link Master and the device and will be at least as long as the greater of the **Configured Minimum Cycle Time** and the **Device Minimum Cycle Time**.

O-Link Diagnostic	cs 🖗		UPDATE STOP L	IVE UPDATES RESET STATISTIC
IO-LINK PORT STATUS	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4
Port Name	IO-Link Port 1	IO-Link Port 2	IO-Link Port 3	IO-Link Port 4
Port Mode	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink
Port Status	Operational, PDI Valid	Operational, PDI Valid	Operational	Operational, PDI Valid
IOLink State	Operate	Operate	Operate	Operate
Device Vendor Name	wenglor sensoric GmbH		ifm electronic gmbh	Leuze electronic GmbH + Co KG
Device Product Name	OY1P303P0102		LR8000	HT10L1-25M.3/L69-M12
Device Serial Number		his does not display the complete Diagnostics page	d0033151013	01540018205
Device Hardware Version	Version V01.00.00		AF	B000
Device Firmware Version	Version V01.02.00		354	1.1
Device IO-Link Version	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Actual Cycle Time	4.0ms	4.0ms	4.0ms	4.0ms
Device Minimum Cycle Time	2.3ms	2.3ms	2.3ms	2.3ms
Configured Minimum Cycle Time	4ms	4ms	4ms	4ms
Data Storage Capable	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Automatic Data	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled

6. Verify that the Auxiliary Input Bit Status field displays On, if the device is connected to DI.

For additional information about the **IO-Link Diagnostics** page, see the help system or <u>11.1. IO-Link Port</u> <u>Diagnostics</u> on Page 155.

## 6.2. IO-Link Configuration Page

You can use the **Configuration** | **IO-Link Settings** page to configure IO-Link port settings. When the IO-Link device is attached to a port, it begins operating without requiring any configuration. The IOLM and attached IO-Link device automatically negotiate the **Minimum Cycle Time**. If required by an application, you can set a specific **Minimum Cycle Time**.

This page provides special features such as Data Storage, Device Validation, and Data Validation.

Although you can make configuration changes using the web page, PROFINET IO configuration parameters overwrite the values on the *IO-Link Settings* page. See <u>Chapter 3. Configuring the IOLM with STEP 7</u> on Page 37 for detailed configuration procedures.

This subsection discusses:

- <u>Editing IO-Link Port Settings</u> on Page 97
- IO-Link Settings Parameters on Page 98.

0-Link Settings 🛿								
O-LINK PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4	PORT 5	PORT 6	PORT 7	PORT 8
	EDIT							
ort Name	IO-Link Port 1	IO-Link Port 2	IO-Link Port 3	IO-Link Port 4	IO-Link Port 5	IO-Link Port 6	IO-Link Port 7	IO-Link Port 8
fort Mode	IOLink							
DO Lock Enable	true							
nvert SIO	false							
nvert Auxiliary Input	false	false	false	faise	false	faise	false	false
Default Digital Output	orr	Off	011	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off
finimum Cycle Time (4 - 538)	4 ms							
luxiliary Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms							
luxiliary Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms							
IO Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms							
IO Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms							
Data Storage Config								
itorage Contents	empty							
Automatic Upload Enable	orr	Off	011	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off
Automatic Download Enable	orr	Off	00	Off	orr	Off	Off	Off
Data Storage Manual Ops								
	CLEAR							
	UPLOAD		UPLOAD					
	DOWNLOAD		DOWNLOAD					
Validation Config								
Device Validation Mode	None							
/endor Id (0 - 65535)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Device Id (0 - 16777215)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ierial Num								
Data Validation Mode	None							
DI Length (0 - 32)	0 byte							
'DO Length (0 - 32)	0 byte							
	GET ATTACHED							

### 6.2.1. Editing IO-Link Port Settings

You can use this procedure to configure IO-Link settings for each IO-Link port.

If an IO-Link device is attached to the port, no configuration is required for operation. If a digital input or output device is attached, it is necessary to change the **Port Mode**.

- 1. If necessary, open the IO-Link Master web interface with your web browser using the IP address.
- 2. Click Configuration | IO-Link Settings.
- 3. Click the EDIT button for the port or ports that you want to configure.

INK PROFINET IO MODBUS/TCP NETW	ORK MISC LOAD/SAVE	CLEAR SETTINGS						
)-Link Settings @	Click SAVE af	er changing an	y settings					
O-LINK PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4	PORT 5	PORT 6	PORT 7	PORT 8
	CANCEL SAVE	EDIT						
Port Name	IO-Link Port 1	IO-Link Port 2	IO-Link Port 3	IO-Link Port 4	IO-Link Port 5	IO-Link Port 6	IO-Link Port 7	IO-Link Port 8
Port Mode	IOLink 🗸	IOLink						
PDO Lock Enable	true 🗸	true						
invert SIO	false 💙	false						
nvert Auxiliary Input	false 🗸	false						
Default Digital Output	Off 🗸	Off	Off	Off	Off	off	Off	on
finimum Cycle Time (4 - 538)	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms
Auxiliary Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms
Auxiliary Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms
510 Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms
510 Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms
Data Storage Config								
Storage Contents	empty	empty	empty	empty	empty	empty	empty	empty
Automatic Upload Enable		Off						
Automatic Download Enable	Off 🗸	Off	Off	Off	Off	orr	Off	orr
Data Storage Manual Ops								
	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR
	UPLOAD		UPLOAD					
	DOWNLOAD		DOWNLOAD					
Validation Config								
Device Validation Mode	None 💙	None						
/endor Id (0 - 65535)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Device Id (0 - 16777215)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Serial Num								
	New Ad							

Note: You can click each EDIT button and open all ports to quickly configure port parameters.

4. Make appropriate selections for the device that you connected to that port.

Make sure you select the **DigitalIn** option for a digital input device and the **DigitalOut** option for a digital output device for the **Port Mode**.

The IOLM negotiates the Minimum Cycle Time so it is not necessary to set a cycle time unless you need a specific cycle time.

You can use the help system if you require definitions or values for the options or refer to the following subsection (*IO-Link Settings Parameters*).

**Note:** Do not enable Automatic Download and then attempt device configuration as Automatic Download changes the settings back to what is stored on the IOLM. Data Storage, Device Validation, and Data Validation are discussed in <u>Chapter 10. Utilizing IOLM Features</u> on Page 133.

- 5. Click the SAVE button for each port.
- 6. Return to the IO-Link Diagnostics page to verify that your changes have taken affect.

### 6.2.2. IO-Link Settings Parameters

	IO-LINK Settings Page
Port Name	<ul> <li>User defined port or device description.</li> <li>Standard ASCII characters</li> <li>Max length = 80 characters</li> </ul>
Port Mode <i>Default</i> : IO-Link	<ul> <li>Selected IO-Link port mode. Valid settings are:</li> <li>Reset - Select to disable a port or to reset/restart an IO-Link port.</li> <li>IO-Link - Select to connect and operate an IO-Link device on the port.</li> <li>Digital In - Select if a DI device is attached to the port.</li> <li>Digital Out - Select if a DO device is attached to the port.</li> </ul>
Invert SIO <i>Default</i> : False	<ul> <li>If enabled and the Port Mode is Digital In or Digital Out, this option inverts the SIO value.</li> <li>False (Disabled - Do not invert SIO)</li> <li>True (Enabled - Invert SIO)</li> <li>Note: This option does not affect the Auxiliary Input.</li> </ul>
Invert Auxiliary Input	If this option is enabled, the Auxiliary bit is inverted.
Default Digital Output <i>Default</i> : Off Minimum Cycle Time <i>Default</i> : 4	<ul> <li>If the port mode is Digital Out, defines the default digital output value that is used at startup and when there is no active PDO controller.</li> <li>Off (low voltage) - 0</li> <li>On (high voltage) - 24V</li> <li>The minimum, or fastest, cycle time at which the IO-Link device may operate. The valid range is 4-538 ms.</li> <li>You can leave the Minimum Cycle Time set to the default value and the IO-Link Master negotiates with the IO-Link device for its minimum cycle time. The IO-Link</li> </ul>
Auxiliary Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	Diagnostics page displays the Actual Cycle Time, which is the negotiated cycle time. The auxiliary input settling time that remains constant before that input is considered/accepted
Auxiliary Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	This is how long the IO-Link Master keeps the input at its present value. For example, if the IO-Link Master detects the input to go to high, and the hold time is X milliseconds, then the IO-Link Master reports the input as high for X milliseconds, even though the input itself may have ceased. If X is zero, then you get the behavior currently in the field.
SIO Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	The SIO input settling time that remains constant before that input is considered/ accepted.
SIO Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	This is how long the IO-Link Master keeps the input at its present value. For example, if the IO-Link Master detects the input to go to high, and the hold time is X milliseconds, then the IO-Link Master reports the input as high for X milliseconds, even though the input itself may have ceased. If X is zero, then you get the behavior currently in the field.

The Configuration | IO-Link Settings page supports the following options.

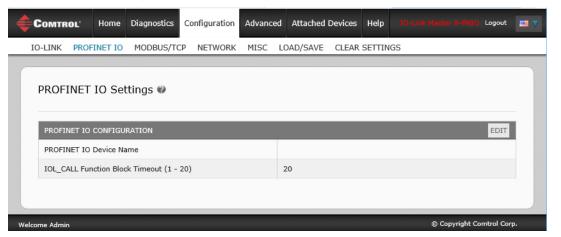
	IO-LINK Settings Page (Continued)
Data Storage Config	۶ 
Storage Contents	Indicates that the data storage for the port is <b>empty</b> or displays the Vendor ID and Product ID of the data stored on that port.
	When this option is initially set to <b>On</b> , the IOLM saves the data storage parameters (if the data storage is empty) from the IO-Link device to the IOLM.
	Automatic upload occurs when the Automatic Upload Enable option is set to On and one of these conditions exists:
Automatic Data	• There is no upload data stored on the gateway and the IO-Link device is connected to the port.
Storage Upload Enable	• The IO-Link device has the <b>DS_upload</b> bit on (generally because you have changed the configuration via Teach buttons or web page).
Default: Off	When a port contains data storage for an IO-Link device and if you attach a device whose Vendor and Device ID do not match, the IO-Link LED on the IOLM flashes red to indicate a wrong device is attached. In addition, the <i>IO-Link Diagnostics</i> page displays <b>DS: Wrong Sensor</b> in the <b>IOLink State</b> field.
	<i>Note:</i> Not all device parameters are sent to data storage, this is determined by the IO-Link device manufacturer.
	The data storage parameters on the IOLM are downloaded to the connected IO-Link device if:
	1. The Automatic Download option is enabled.
	2. The data stored on the IOLM port contains the same Vendor ID and Product ID as the IO-Link device connected to the port.
Automatic Data Storage Download Enable	3. Data storage parameters are also downloaded to the IO-Link device if configuration changes are made on the device causing the <b>DS_upload</b> bit to turn on and automatic upload is not enabled.
Default: Off	4. The IO-Link device requests an upload and the Automatic Upload Enable option is set to Off.
	If you change configuration parameters on the IO-Link device and want the parameters to remain loaded on the IO-Link device, you must disable the Automatic <b>Download</b> option because otherwise the IOLM will reload the data storage on the port down to the IO-Link device.
	The Manual Data Storage Ops option provides the following functionality, if data storage is supported by the IO-Link device.
	• CLEAR - this clears any stored data for an IO-Link device on this port.
Data Storage Manual Ops	• <b>UPLOAD</b> - this uploads and stores the IO-Link device configuration on the IOLM.
	• <b>DOWNLOAD</b> - this downloads the stored IO-Link device configuration from the IOLM to the IO-Link device attached to this port if the Vendor ID and Device ID match.

	IO-LINK Settings Page (Continued)
Validation Config	
	Device Validation Mode provides these options:
	• None - this disables Device Validation Mode.
	• <b>Compatible</b> - permits a compatible IO-Link device (same Vendor ID and Device ID) to function on the corresponding port.
Device Validation Mode	• <b>Identical</b> - only permits an IO-Link device to function on the corresponding port as defined in the following fields.
(Default: None)	- Vendor ID
	- Device ID
	- Serial Number
	Note: Connecting an IO-Link device that is different than the configured with Data Validation enabled will generate a DV: wrong sensor error.
	This is required if you select a <b>Device Validation Mode</b> other than <i>None</i> .
Vendor Id (0-65535)	The Vendor ID can be manually entered in this field or click the GET ATTACHED button and the IO-Link Master populates the Vendor ID in this field.
	This is required if you select a <b>Device Validation Mode</b> other than <i>None</i> .
Device Id (0-16777215)	The <b>Device ID</b> can be manually entered in this field or click the <b>GET ATTACHED</b> button and the IO-Link Master populates the <b>Device ID</b> in this field.
	This is required if you select Identical for the Device Validation Mode.
Serial Num	The Serial Number can be manually entered in this field or click the GET ATTACHED button and the IO-Link Master populates the serial number in this field.
	There are three Data Validation Modes:
	• None - no data validation is performed on the port.
Data Validation Mode (Default: None)	• Loose - the slave device's PDI/PDO lengths must be less than or equal to the user-configured values.
	• <b>Strict</b> - the slave device's PDI/PDO lengths must be the same as the user-configured values.
	This is input length of the PDI data field.
PDI Length (0-32)	This is required if you select a <b>Data Validation Mode</b> other than <i>None</i> .
	The <b>PDI Length</b> can be manually entered in this field or click the <b>GET ATTACHED</b> button and the IO-Link Master populates the PDI length in this field.
	This is input length of the PDO data field.
PDO Length (0-32)	This is required if you select a <b>Data Validation Mode</b> other than <i>None</i> .
T DO Length (0-02)	The <b>PDO Length</b> can be manually entered in this field or click the <b>GET ATTACHED</b> button and the IO-Link Master populates the PDO length in this field
	After opening a port for editing, you can click the <b>GET ATTACHED</b> button to automatically populate the following fields with data from the IO-Link device:
	• Vendor Id
GET ATTACHED	• Device Id
(Button)	Serial Num
	• PDI Length
	PDO Length

## **6.3. PROFINET IO Settings Configuration Page**

The following table provides information about the Configuration | PROFINET IO page options.

You can refer to <u>3.5. Device Name Assignment</u> on Page 50 for PROFINET IO configuration procedures. You must have Administrator or Operator privileges to change any settings on this page.



	PROFINET IO Settings Page
	The <b>PROFINET IO Device Name</b> is the same as the name later used to configure PROFINET IO for the IO-Link Master.
	The device name must be specified according to DNS conventions.
	• Restricted to a total of 240 characters (letters, digits, dash or period)
• PROFINET IO Device Name	• Parts of the name within the device name; in other words, a string between two periods, must not exceed a maximum of 63 characters.
	• No special characters such as umlauts (ä, ö etc.), brackets, underscore, slash, blank etc. The dash is the only permitted special character.
	• The device name must not begin or end with the "-" character.
	• The device name must not begin with numbers.
	• The device name must not have the structure n.n.n.n $(n = 0999)$ .
	• The device name must not begin with the character string "port-xyz-" (x ,y, z = 09).
IOL_CALL Function Block Timeout (1-20)	The IOL_CALL Function Block Timeout range is 1 - 20 and the default is 20.

## 6.4. Modbus/TCP Settings Configuration Page

You can use the **Configuration** | **Modbus/TCP Settings** page to configure Modbus/TCP with the IO-Link Master. Additional Modbus information is available in the following chapters:

- <u>Chapter 14. Functionality Descriptions</u> on Page 189
- <u>Chapter 13. Modbus/TCP Interface</u> on Page 181

This subsection includes these topics:

- <u>Editing Modbus/TCP Settings</u> on Page 103
- <u>Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters</u> on Page 104

odbus/TCP Settings 🛿								
, · -·g								
MODBUS/TCP PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4	PORT 5	PORT 6	PORT 7	PORT 8
	EDIT							
ISDU Data Settings:								
SDU Response Timeout (1 - 10000)	20 sec							
Process Data Settings:								
PDI Data Block Size (To PLC)	36 bytes							
DI Byte-Swap Method	no byte-swap							
PDO Data Block Size (From PLC)	32-bytes							
PDO Byte-Swap Method	no byte-swap							
Append PDO to PDI Data	false							
Clear Event Code In PDO Block	false							
Clear Event Code After Hold Time	true							
Active Event Hold Time (1 - 65535)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Event Hold Time Units	ms							
Clear Event Hold Time (1 - 65535)	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Event Clear Time Units	ms							
Transfer Mode Settings:								
MODBUS/TCP CONFIGURATION								EDI

Note: Modbus is disabled by default. To use Modbus, click the EDIT button and select Enable.

### 6.4.1. Editing Modbus/TCP Settings

- 1. If necessary, open the IO-Link Master web interface with your web browser using the IP address.
- 2. Click Configuration | Modbus/TCP.
- 3. Click the EDIT button for the port that you want to configure.

1odbus/TCP Settings 🛿					C	Collap	se and	expan	d ports	
MODBUS/TCP PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3		_	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ŧ	E
	EDIT	EDI	r	CANCEL	SAVE					
ISDU Data Settings: Click	EDIT to make chang	jes		Click S	AVE af	ter ma	aking cl	hanges		
ISDU Response Timeout (1 - 10000)	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec							
Process Data Settings:										
PDI Data Block Size (To PLC)	36 bytes	36 bytes	24 bytes 🗸							
PDI Byte-Swap Method	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	reverse registers	~						
PDO Data Block Size (From PLC)	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes ∨							
PDO Byte-Swap Method	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	~						
Append PDO to PDI Data	false	false	false ∨							
Clear Event Code In PDO Block	false	false	false ∨							
Clear Event Code After Hold Time	true	true	true 🗸							
Active Event Hold Time (1 - 65535)	1000	1000	1000							
Event Hold Time Units	ms	ms	ms 🗸							
Clear Event Hold Time (1 - 65535)	500	500	500							`

Note: You can click each EDIT button and open all ports to quickly configure port parameters.

- 4. Make appropriate selections for the IO-Link device that you will connect to that port. You can use the help system if you require definitions or values for the options or <u>Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters</u> on Page 104.
- 5. Scroll to the top of the page and click the SAVE button.

Make sure that the port now displays the EDIT button.

If it displays the SAVE and CANCEL buttons, that means that one of the parameters contains an incorrect value. If necessary, scroll down the page, make the needed corrections, and click SAVE.

### 6.4.2. Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters

:	Modbus/TCP Settings Page
ISDU Data Settings	
ISDU Response Timeout Default = 20 seconds	The time that the IO-Link Master's Modbus/TCP interface waits for a response to an ISDU request. The timeout needs to set long enough to allow all commands within the ISDU request to be processed.
	Valid range: 1-10,000 seconds
Process Data Settings	
	<ul><li>The configurable PDI data block length. Optional lengths are:</li><li>4-bytes (header only)</li></ul>
PDI Data Block Size	• 8-bytes (4 bytes data)
Default: 36-bytes	• 16-bytes (12 bytes data)
	• 24-bytes (20 bytes data)
	• 36-bytes (32 bytes data)
	If enabled, the IO-Link Master swaps the data bytes in word (2 byte) format or dword (4 byte) format. Options include:
	• No byte-swap – data passed through as received
	• Word (16-bit) byte-swap – data is byte-swapped in word format
	• Dword (32-bit) byte-swap – data is byte-swapped in dword format
PDI Byte-Swap Method	• <b>Reverse registers</b> – data passed through after being reversed
Default: No byte-swap	Note: Because both IO-Link and Modbus / TCP use big-endian byte ordering, byte swapping typically is not required for word and dword data.
	Byte swapping is most commonly required when receiving byte (8-bit) data and it is desired to place the first data byte in the least significant byte position of the holding register. For these cases, word (16 bit) byte-swap is typically used.
	If enabled, the IO-Link Master includes the current digital I/O pins D1 to D4 status in the PDI data block header.
Include Digital I/O in PDI Data Block	• False – Do not include the digital I/O pins status
Default: False	• <b>True</b> (enable check box) – Include the digital I/O pins status in PDI data block header
	Note: Does not affect the Auxiliary Input.

The following table provides detailed information about the Modbus/TCP Settings page.

Mod	bus/TCP Settings Page (Continued)
	The configurable PDO data block length. Optional lengths are: Event code not included: • 4-bytes = 2 data words • 8-bytes = 4 data words • 16-bytes = 8 data words • 24-bytes = 12 data words
PDO Data Block Size (From PLC) <i>Default</i> : 32-bytes	<ul> <li>32-bytes = 16 data words</li> <li>34-bytes = 16 data words, 1 pad word</li> <li>Event code included:</li> <li>4-bytes = event code word, 1 data word</li> <li>8-bytes = event code word, 3 data words</li> <li>16-bytes = event code word, 7 data words</li> <li>24-bytes = event code word, 11 data words</li> <li>32-bytes = event code word, 15 data words</li> <li>34-bytes = event code word, 16 data words</li> </ul>
PDO Byte-Swap Method <i>Default</i> : No byte-swap	<ul> <li>If enabled, the IO-Link Master swaps the data bytes in word (2 byte) format or dword (4 byte) format. Options include:</li> <li>No byte-swap – data passed through as received</li> <li>Word (16-bit) byte-swap – data is byte-swapped in word format</li> <li>Dword (32-bit) byte-swap – data is byte-swapped in dword format</li> <li>Reverse registers – data passed through after being reversed</li> <li>Note: Because both IO-Link and Modbus / TCP use big-endian byte ordering, byte swapping typically is not required for word and dword data.</li> <li>Byte swapping is most commonly required when sending byte (8-bit) data to the IO-Link device and it is desired to send the least significant byte of the holding register first. For these cases, word (16 bit) byte-swap is typically used.</li> </ul>
Append PDO to PDI Data <i>Default</i> : False	<ul> <li>If selected, the IO-Link Master appends any PDO data to the end of the PDI data.</li> <li>False = Do not append PDO data</li> <li>True (enable check box) = Append PDO data</li> </ul>
Clear Event Code in PDO Block <i>Default</i> : False	<ul> <li>If enabled, the IO-Link Master expects the first word of the PDO block to be used for event code handling.</li> <li>Values are:</li> <li>True (enable check box) = expect event code</li> <li>False = no event code, expect only PDO data</li> </ul>
Clear Event Code After Hold Time <i>Default</i> : True	<ul> <li>If enabled, the IO-Link Master clears any event code reported in the PDI data block after the Event Active Hold Time.</li> <li>Values are: <ul> <li>True (enable check box) = clear event code after hold time</li> <li>False = do not clear event code after hold time</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Mod	bus/TCP Settings Page (Continued)
	If <b>Clear Event Code After Hold Time</b> is enabled, the time period an event code is reported in the PDI block before it is cleared.
	Valid range: 1-65535
	Valid Units are:
Active Event Hold Time	• ms (milliseconds)
<i>Default</i> : 1000 ms	• sec (seconds)
	• min (minutes)
	• hours
	• days
	Valid Units:
	• ms (milliseconds)
Event Hold Time Units	• sec (seconds)
Event Hold Time Units	• min (minutes)
	• hours
	• days
	Once an event code has been cleared, the time an event code stays cleared in the PDI block before another event code can be reported.
	Valid range: 1-65535
	Valid Units:
Clear Event Hold Time	• ms (milliseconds)
Default: 500 ms	• sec (seconds)
	• min (minutes)
	• hours
	• days
	Valid Units:
	• ms (milliseconds)
Event Clear Time Units	• sec (seconds)
Event Clear Time Onits	• min (minutes)
	• hours
	• days
Include Digital Output(a) in DDO	If enabled, the IO-Link Master expects the digital output settings to be included in the PDO data block.
Include Digital Output(s) in PDO Data Block	• False – The digital pin setting(s) are not included in the PDO data block
Default: False	• True (enable check box) – The digital pin setting(s) are included in the PDO data block

Modb	us/TCP Settings Page (Continued)
Transfer Mode Settings	
Slave Mode Device ID	The Modbus Device ID used to access this IO-Link port.
Default: 1	Range: 1-247
	Determines which PDI Receive (To PLC) Modes are enabled.
PDI Receive Mode(s)	The selectable modes are:
Default: Slave	• Slave
	• Master
	Selectable Modes are:
PDO Transmit Mode	• Disabled
Default: Slave	• Slave
	• Master
Modbus Master PLC IP Address	The IP address of the Modbus slave.
Modbus Master PLC Device ID	
(1-247)	The Modbus Device ID used to access the slave.
(Default: 1)	
Modbus Master PLC PDI Data Address (base 1)	
(1-65535)	The address of the slave's PDI (determined by the slave).
(Default: 1)	
Modbus Master PLC Max Update Rate (0-10000)	How often to write PDI to the slave.
(Default: 0)	
Modbus Master PLC PDO Data Address (base 1) (1-65535)	The address of the slave's PDO (determined by the slave).
(Default:1)	
Modbus Master PLC Poll Rate (40- 65535)	How often to read PDO from the slave.
(Default: 40)	

## 6.5. OPC UA Settings Configuration Page

Use the **Configure** | **OPC UA Settings** page to configure OPC UA with the IOLM.

Note: Not all models support OPC UA.

This subsection includes these topics:

- <u>Edit OPC UA Settings</u> on Page 109
- OPC UA Settings Parameters on Page 109

O-LINK PROFINET IO MODBUS/TCP	OPC UA	IOTHUB	NETWOR	K MISC	LOAD/SAV	E CLEAR S	ETTINGS			
OPC UA Settings 🛿										
OPC UA PORT CONFIG		POR	Γ1	- PORT	2 📃	PORT 3	PORT	4		
			EDIT		EDIT	EDIT		EDIT		
Allow OPC UA clients to write PDO data		disable		disable	disa	ble	disable			
OPC UA CONFIGURATION								EDIT		
OPC UA Server Enable				disable						
Work-around for faulty OPC UA clients that require unique browsenames			disable							
Allow OPC UA clients to write ISDU data			disable							

Note: OPC UA is disabled by default.

#### 6.5.1. Edit OPC UA Settings

You can use this procedure to edit OPC UA settings.

- 1. If necessary, open the IO-Link Master web interface with your web browser using the IP address.
- 2. Click Configuration | OPC UA.
- 3. Click the **EDIT** button.

Сомтв	OL' Home	Diagnostics C	Configuration	Advanced	Attach	ed Devices	Help		er 4-PMIÓ Logout	
IO-LINK	PROFINET IO	MODBUS/TCP	OPC UA	NETWORK	MISC	LOAD/SAVE	CLE4	AR SETTINGS		
OPC U	JA Settings	Ø								
OPC UA	A PORT CONFIG			- PORT 1	_	PORT	2	PORT 3	PORT 4	
				CANCE			EDIT	EDIT	EDIT	
Allow C	OPC UA clients to	write PDO data		enable 🗸	<u> </u>	disable		disable	disable	
OPC UA	A CONFIGURATIO	<b>DN</b>							CANCEL SAVE	
OPC UA	A Server Enable				enable	~				1
Work-a browse	round for faulty names	OPC UA clients th	at require uni	que	disable	~				
Allow O	DPC UA clients to	write ISDU data			disable	~				
come Admin								0.0	opyright Comtrol Cor	n

- 4. Make the appropriate selections for your environment. You can use the help system if you require definitions or values for the options or <u>6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters</u> on Page 109.
- 5. Click the **SAVE** button.

#### 6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters

The following table provides information about the OPC UA Setting page.

Option	OPC UA Configuration Descriptions
OPC UA Port CONFIG	·
Allow OPC UA clients to write PDO data (Default = disable)	Determines whether OPC UA clients are allowed to write PDO data to the IO-Link devices.
OPC UA CONFIGURATION	
OPC UA Server Enable (Default = disable)	This option controls whether or not the OPC UA server runs on the IO-Link Master.
Work-around for faulty OPC UA clients that require unique browsenames (Default = disable)	Enables an alternative set of browsenames where each node's browsename is unique. Normally only browsepaths are required to be unique.
Allow OPC UA clients to write ISDU data (Default = disable)	Determines whether OPC UA clients are allowed to write ISDU data to the IO-Link devices.

# Chapter 7. Dedicated Digital I/O Port Configuration (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)

Although you can make configuration changes using the web page, PROFINET IO configuration parameters overwrite the values on the *Digital I/O Settings* page. See <u>3.7.2.3. *Digital I/O Module*</u> on Page 65 for detailed configuration procedures.

This section discusses the dedicated digital IO port (D1 through D4) configuration, including these topics:

- Digital I/O Settings Page
- <u>Editing Digital I/O Settings</u> on Page 112
- <u>Digital I/O Setting Parameters</u> on Page 113

Note: Dedicated DIO ports are only available on the IOLM DR-8-PNIO.

## 7.1. Digital I/O Settings Page

Use the Configuration | Digital I/O page to configure the dedicated DIO port characteristics for the IOLM DR-8-PNIO. **D1** and **D2** are located next to IO-Link Port 1 and **D3** and **D4** are located next to IO-Link Port 4.

Digital I/O Settings 🛯	
DIGITAL I/O CONFIGURATION	Eq.
D1 Digital Input Configuration	
Mode	Off
Invert Input	false
Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms
Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms
D2 Digital I/O Configuration	
Mode	Off
Invert I/O	false
Default Digital Output	Off
Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms
Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms
D3 Digital Input Configuration	
Mode	Off
Invert Input	false
Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms
Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms
D4 Digital I/O Configuration	
Mode	Off
Invert I/O	false
Default Digital Output	Off
Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms
Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms

# 7.2. Editing Digital I/O Settings

You can use this procedure to configure digital I/O characteristics for the digital I/O ports.

- 1. If necessary, open the IOLM 8-PNIO web interface with your web browser using the IP address.
- 2. Click Configuration | Digital I/O.
- 3. Click the EDIT button.
- 4. Make appropriate selections for the digital I/O device or devices that you will connect to the ports. You can use the help system if you require definitions or values for the options or <u>Digital I/O Setting Parameters</u> on Page 113.

COMTROL Home Diagnostics Configuration Advanced Attached	Devices Help 10 Link Haster DR-8 PNIO Logout 📼 🔻
IO-LINK DIGITAL I/O PROFINET IO MODBUS/TCP OPC UA NETWOR	K MISC LOAD/SAVE CLEAR SETTINGS
Digital I/O Settings @	
DIGITAL I/O CONFIGURATION	CANCEL SAYE
D1 Digital Input Configuration	
Mode	Digital-Input V
Invert Input	
Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	1ms
Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0ms
D2 Digital I/O Configuration	
Mode	Digital-Output V
Invert I/O	
Default Digital Output	On V
Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	10 ms
Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	10 ms
D3 Digital Input Configuration	
Mode	Digital-Input V
Invert Input	
Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	4ms
Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	4ms
D4 Digital I/O Configuration	
Mode	Digital-Output V
Invert I/O	
Default Digital Output	On V
Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	15 ms
Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	15 ms
NOTE: Pulse streching is not supported via PROFINET interface.	
Yelcome Admin	© Copyright Comtrol Corp.

5. Click the SAVE button.

# 7.3. Digital I/O Setting Parameters

Digital L	/O Settings Page (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)
D1 Digital Input Configuration	
Mode <i>Default</i> = Off	<ul> <li>Selects the Mode:</li> <li>Off – No monitoring of the digital input pin.</li> <li>Digital-Input – monitors the digital input status</li> </ul>
Invert Input Default= False	If <b>Mode</b> is set to <b>Digital-Input</b> , the input status is inverted.
Input Settling Time (0 - 10000ms) Default= 0ms	If non-zero and <b>Mode</b> is set to <b>Digital-Input</b> , the required time that the input status must remain constant before an input status change is reported.
Input Hold Time (0 - 10000ms) (Default: 0ms)	This is how long the IOLM keeps the input at its present value. For example, if the IOLM detects the input to go to high, and the hold time is X milliseconds, then the IOLM reports the input as high for X milliseconds, even though the input itself may have ceased. If X is zero, then you get the behavior currently in the field.
D2 Digital I/O Configuration	
Mode <i>Default</i> = Off	<ul> <li>Selects the Mode:</li> <li>Off – No monitoring or setting of the digital I/O pin.</li> <li>Digital-Input – monitors the digital input status</li> <li>Digital-Output – sets the digital output to either the default setting or value received from a controller.</li> </ul>
Invert I/O <i>Default</i> = False	<ul> <li>If selected:</li> <li>If Mode is set to Digital-Input, the input status is inverted.</li> <li>If Mode is set to Digital-Output, the output setting is inverted.</li> </ul>
Default Digital Output <i>Default=</i> Off	<ul> <li>If Mode is set to Digital Output, defines the default digital output setting:</li> <li>At startup before a controller can set the digital output.</li> <li>When communication to all controller(s) has been lost.</li> <li>Possible settings:</li> <li>Off - low voltage</li> <li>On - high voltage</li> </ul>
Input Settling Time (0 - 10000ms) <i>Default</i> = 0ms	If non-zero and <b>Mode</b> is set to <b>Digital-Input</b> , the required time that the input status must remain constant before an input status change is reported.
Input Hold Time (0 - 10000ms) (Default: 0ms)	This is how long the IOLM keeps the input at its present value. For example, if the IOLM detects the input to go to high, and the hold time is X milliseconds, then the IOLM reports the input as high for X milliseconds, even though the input itself may have ceased. If X is zero, then you get the behavior currently in the field.

The Configuration | Digital I/O Settings page supports the following options.

Digital	I/O Settings Page (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)
D3 Digital Input Configuration	
Mode <i>Default</i> = Off	<ul> <li>Selects the Mode:</li> <li>Off – No monitoring of the digital input pin.</li> <li>Digital-Input – Monitors the digital input status</li> </ul>
Invert Input Default= False	If Mode is set to Digital-Input, the input status is inverted.
Input Settling Time (0 - 10000) Default= 0ms	If non-zero and <b>Mode</b> is set to <b>Digital-Input</b> , the required time that the input status must remain constant before an input status change is reported.
Input Hold Time (0 - 10000ms) (Default: 0ms)	This is how long the IOLM keeps the input at its present value. For example, if the IOLM detects the input to go to high, and the hold time is X milliseconds, then the IOLM reports the input as high for X milliseconds, even though the input itself may have ceased. If X is zero, then you get the behavior currently in the field.
D4 Digital I/O Configuration	
Mode <i>Default</i> = Off	<ul> <li>Selects the Mode:</li> <li>Off – No monitoring or setting of the digital I/O pin.</li> <li>Digital-Input – Monitors the digital input status</li> <li>Digital-Output – sets the digital output to either the default setting or value received from a controller.</li> </ul>
Invert I/O <i>Default</i> = False	<ul> <li>If selected:</li> <li>If Mode is set to Digital-Input, the input status is inverted.</li> <li>If Mode is set to Digital-Output, the output setting is inverted.</li> </ul>
Default Digital Output <i>Default</i> = Off	<ul> <li>If Mode is set to Digital Output, defines the default digital output setting:</li> <li>At startup before a controller can set the digital output.</li> <li>When communication to all controller(s) has been lost.</li> <li>Possible settings:</li> <li>Off - low voltage</li> <li>On - high voltage</li> </ul>
Input Settling Time (0 - 10000) Default= 0ms	If non-zero and <b>Mode</b> is set to <b>Digital-Input</b> , the required time that the input status must remain constant before an input status change is reported.
Input Hold Time (0 - 10000ms) (Default: 0ms)	This is how long the IOLM keeps the input at its present value. For example, if the IOLM detects the input to go to high, and the hold time is X milliseconds, then the IOLM reports the input as high for X milliseconds, even though the input itself may have ceased. If X is zero, then you get the behavior currently in the field.

# **Chapter 8. Loading and Managing IODD Files**

There are several Attached Devices pages that support IO-Link Device Description (IODD) file management.

- *IO-Link Device Description Files Page* load IODD files from the IO-Link device manufacturer onto the IOLM.
- <u>IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page</u> on Page 121 verify the correct files were loaded for each IO-Link device or use the page to retrieve information about the baud rate, SIO mode, and device number.
- The Port pages are discussed in <u>Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices</u> on Page 123.

# 8.1. IO-Link Device Description Files Page

Use the IO-Link Device Description Files page to update (upload) and delete IO-Link Device Description (IODD) files associated with this IOLM. In addition, you can review the IODD xml file by clicking the IODD FILENAME in the table after loading the IODD file.

Note: You will need to download the appropriate IODD files from your IO-Link device manufacturer.-

	evice Descrip					
VENDOR	DEVICE	IODD FILENAME	VENDOR IMAGE	DEVICE IMAGE	SIZE	
UPLOAD FILE	:	IODD space	594K used, 15790K available		DELET	E SELEC

The IOLM provides 15790K of space to store IODD files. The IOLM includes the following default IODD files, which cannot be deleted.

- IODD-StandardDefinitions1.0.1.xml
- IODD-StandardUnitDefinitions1.0.1.xml
- IODD-StandardDefinitions1.1.xml
- IODD-StandardUnitDefinitions1.1.xml

Note: You can use the Configuration | Save/Load feature to backup your IODD files. You can save the configuration file from an IOLM that has IODD files installed and then load that configuration file to another IOLM to quickly load the IODD files.

#### 8.1.1. Preparing IODD Files to Upload

After downloading the IODD files for the IO-Link device from the IO-Link sensor or actuator manufacturer, you may need to unzip the file and locate the appropriate **xml** file for the device.

- Some IODD zip files contain the xml files and supporting image files for a single product. This type of zip file can be immediately loaded onto the IOLM.
- Some IODD zip files contain the files for multiple products. If you upload this type of IODD zip file, the IOLM loads the first **xml** file and the associated image files, which may or may not correspond to the IOLink device connected to the port. If you need to zip the appropriate files, the following information may be useful:
  - Unzip the package and locate the xml file needed for your IO-Link device.
  - Open the xml file and search for the productID, which identifies the IO-Link device.
  - Zip the xml file along with the supporting images. There are several ways to locate the supporting images:
    - Locate the appropriate images using the xml file.
    - Load only the xml file and the IOLM notifies you what files are missing. Use the UPDATE feature to upload the missing images.
    - Zip the xml with all of the images and the IOLM ignores (and not upload) any unused files and notifies which files did not upload.

Note: Image files are not required for IO-Link device configuration.

Use the appropriate discussion for your IODD files.

- Uploading IODD Zip Files
- <u>Uploading xml Files or Supporting Files</u> on Page 118

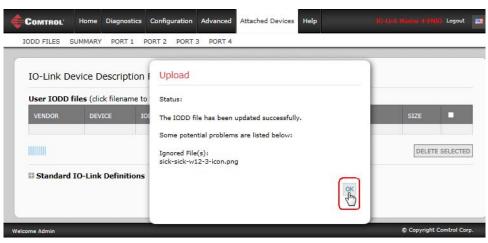
#### 8.1.2. Uploading IODD Zip Files

You can use the following procedure to upload IODD zip files.

- 1. Click Attached Devices and IODD FILES.
- 2. Click the UPLOAD FILE button.
- 3. Click the CHOOSE FILE button and browse to the file location.
- 4. Highlight the zip file, click Open and then the UPLOAD button.

User IODD file	es (click filena	ime to view)				
VENDOR	DEVICE	IODD FILENAME	VENDOR IMAGE	DEVICE IMAGE	SIZE	
CHOOSE FILE DO	C0004529 zip		CEL		DELET	E SELEC

#### 5. If necessary, click OK



Note: Only images referenced in the xml file load to the IOLM and the remaining files are ignored.6. If desired, you can view the xml file by clicking the IODD FILENAME in the table.

IO-Link	Device D	escription Files 🛛				
User IOD	D <b>files</b> (clie	ck filename to view)				_
VENDOR	DEVICE	IODD FILENAME	VENDOR IMAGE	DEVICE IMAGE	SIZE	C
26	8 388 739	SICK-WTB12C-3_V1_2-20140513-I0D01.0.1	1.xm] sick-sick-w12-3-pic.png	sick-logo.png	122K	
UPLOAD FIL	.E	IODD space: 716K us	sed, 15668K available	C	ELETE SEL	ECTE
Standar	d IO-Link	Definitions				

7. Click the hyperlink at the top of the page if you want to view the xml file in your browser.



8. Optionally, verify that the correct xml file was loaded using the Summary page (*Page 121*).

## 8.1.3. Uploading xml Files or Supporting Files

You can use the following procedure to upload xml, or supporting image files.

- 1. Click Attached Devices and IODD FILES.
- 2. Click the UPLOAD FILE button.
- 3. Click the CHOOSE FILE button and browse to the file location.
- 4. Highlight the xml or image file and click Open.
   Note: The xml file must be loaded before the IOLM will load the associated image files.
- 5. Click the UPLOAD button.

ŧ	COMTROL	Home	Diagnostics C	onfiguration	Advanced	Attached	Devices	Help		ID-Link Maste	r 4-PNED I	Logout	-
	IODD FILES	SUMMARY	PORT 1 POF	RT 2 PORT 3	PORT 4								
	IO-Link [	Device D	escription Fi	les ø									
	User IODD	) files (clic	k filename to vi	iew)									
	VENDOR	DEVICE	IODD FILENAME	:			VENDOR I	MAGE	(	DEVICE IMAGE	SIZE		
	26	8388739	SICK-WTB12C-3	_V1_2-2014051	3-IODD1.0.1	1. xm]	sick-sick	-w12-3-pic.p	ng s	sick-logo.png	122K		
	CHOOSE FIL	E wenglor-C	DY1PDD1.1.xml	URIMAD	CANCEL						DELETE SE	LECTED	
	🛛 Standar	d IO-Link	Definitions										
Web	ome Admin									© Co	pyright Com	trol Corp	
													<u> </u>

Note: The IOLM notifies you what files are missing. The missing files do not affect the operation of the IODD Port page but the product image and logo for the IO-Link device company do not display.

IO-Link	Device	Description Files 🛛				
User IOD	D files (c	lick filename to view)	1	Missing fil	es listed	in red
VENDOR	DEVICE	IODD FILENAME	VENDOR IMAGE	DEVICE IMAGE	SIZE	
26	8 388 7 39	SICK-WTB12C-3_V1_2-20140513-I00D1.0.1.xm	sick-sick-w12-3-pic.png	sick-logo.png	122K	
87	1247490	wenglor-OY1P303P0102-20140820-IODD1.1.xm	wenglor-oy1p303p0102-pic.pn	wenglor-logo.pn	97K	
UPLOAD FI	LE	IODD space: 813K used,	15571K available	[	DELETE S	ELECTER

- 6. Optionally, use the following steps to load image files:
  - a. Select the row in the table that contains the xml file by clicking the check box.
  - b. Click the UPLOAD FILE button.

c. Click the Choose File button and browse to the file location.

		Description Files @		Missing file	s listed	in re
VENDOR	DEVICE	IODD FILENAME	VENDOR IMAGE	DEVICE IMAGE	SIZE	
26	8 38 8 7 39	SICK-WTB12C-3_V1_2-20140513-I00D1.0.1.xm7	sick-sick-w12-3-pic.png	sick-logo.png	122K	
87	1247490	wenglor-0Y1P303P0102-20140820-I0DD1,1,xml	wenglor-oy1p303p0102-pic.png	wenglor-logo.png	97K	G

- d. Highlight the file and click Open.
- e. Click the UPLOAD button.
- f. Optionally, verify that the correct xml file was loaded using the Summary page (<u>Page 121</u>).

#### 8.1.4. Viewing and Saving IODD Files

Use the following procedure to view the contents of an IODD file.

- 1. If necessary, click Attached Devices and IODD Files.
- 2. Click the IODD FILENAME in the table that you want to review. A pop up window displays the contents of the IODD file.
- 3. Optionally, click the file name hyperlink at the top of the window to view the formatted file or if you want to save a copy of the file to another location.



#### 8.1.5. Deleting IODD Files

Use the following procedure to delete an IODD file set from the IOLM.

- 1. If necessary, click Attached Devices and IODD Files.
- 2. Check the corresponding row of the IODD file that you want to delete.
- 3. Click the DELETE SELECTED button.

IO-Link	Device I	Description Files Ø				
User IOD	<b>D files (</b> cl	ick filename to view) IODD FILENAME	VENDOR IMAGE	DEVICE IMAGE	SIZE	
26	8388739	SICK-WTB12C-3_V1_2-20140513-IODD1.0.1.xm7	sick-sick-w12-3-pic.png	sick-logo.png	122K	1
87	1247490	wenglor-0Y1P303P0102-20140820-IODD1.1.xml	wenglor-oy1p303p0102-pic.png	wenglor-logo.png	97K	1
338	2096	Leuze_electronic-HT10_2096-20150929-I00D1.1.xml	leuze_electronic-ht10-pic.png	leuze_electronic-logo.png	132K	1
310	87	ifm-000057-20121210-I00D1.0.1.xml	ifm-tn-pic.png	ifm-logo.png	151K	1
888	393746	Balluff-BISM4580450010754-20150407-IODD1.1.xml	balluff-bism458-045-001-07-s4-pic.png	balluff-logo.png	214K	1
342	51120 <mark>6</mark> 5	Contrinex-DW-Ax-603-M12-20131009-I0DD1.0.1.xm]	contrinex-dw-ax-603-m12-pic.png	contrinex-logo.png	333K	1
888	330245	Balluff-BNI_IOL-800-000-2036-20140416-I00D1.1.xml	balluff-bni_iol-800-000-z036-pic.png	balluff-logo.png	82K	0
UPLOAD FI	LE	IODD space: 1900K u	sed, 14484K available	DEL	ETE SEL	Į.

4. Click **CONTINUE** to the *Delete files?* message.

User IOD	D files (cl	ick filename to view)						
VENDOR	DEVICE	IODD FILENAME			VENDOR TMAGE	DEVICE IMAGE	SIZE	
26	8388739	SICK-WTB12C-3_V1_2-2014051:	Dele	te files?	-	sick-logo.png	122K	
87	1247490	wenglor-0Y1P303P0102-201408	Contin	u <mark>e to del</mark> e	te files show below?	wenglor-logo.png	97K	
338	2096	Leuze_electronic-HT10_2096-	VID	DID	FILENAME	leuze_electronic-logo.png	132K	
310	87	ifm-000057-20121210-IODD1.(	888	330245	Balluff-BNI_IOL-800-000-Z036-20140416- IODD1.1.xml	ifm-logo.png	151K	
888	393746	Balluff-BISM4580450010754-:				balluff-logo.png	214K	
342	5112065	Contrinex-DW-Ax-603-M12-201			CANCEL	contrinex-logo.png	333K	
888	330245	Balluff-BNI_IOL-800-000-ZO:				balluff-logo.png	82K	
UPLOAD FI	IE.					l nei	ETE SEL	=

# 8.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page

The IO-Link Device Configuration Summary page provides basic device configuration (device profile) information for ports with valid IO-Link devices attached. The Configuration Summary page retrieves information that resides on the IO-Link device from the manufacturer.

A file name displayed in the **IODD Name** field for a port indicates that a valid IODD file is associated with that device. If the field is empty, that indicates that a valid IODD file has not been loaded.

You can review complete IODD file information on a port by port basis by clicking the **MORE** button next to the port in question or by clicking the **PORT** menu selection in the navigational bar.

Use the following steps to access the IO-Link Device Configuration Summary page.

- 1. Click Attached Devices.
- 2. Click SUMMARY.

Note: The Configuration Summary page takes several minutes to completely load as each device is queried.

3. Click the **MORE** button or the corresponding **Port** (in the navigational bar) to configure the IO-Link device parameters for a specific device. See <u>*Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices*</u> on Page 123 for more information.

D FILES SUMMARY	PORT 1 PORT 2 POP	RT 3 PORT 4 PORT 5 F	ORT 6 PORT 7 POR	T 8					
O-LINK Device Col	nfiguration Summa	ary							
DEVICE SETTINGS	PORT1	MORE PORT2	MORE PORTS	MORE	PORT4	RE PORTS	MORE	PORT6	MORE P
Vendor Name	ifm electronic gmbh			Lione.		SICK AG	- With	wenglor sensoric Gm	
VENDOR	310	310				26		87	bh
DEVICE	323	323				8388739		1247490	
Description						Photoelectric pr	oximity sens		
IO-Link Version	1.1	1.1				1.0		1.1	
Hardware Version	AD	AD				1.00		Version V01.00.00	
Firmware Version	317	319	No IO-Li	nk device	e attached to	1.07		Version V01.02.00	
Baud Rate	4800	4800	the ports	s that do	not display da	ta 38400		38400	
SIO Mode	Yes	Yes				Yes		Yes	
Min Cycle Time	18.8 ms	33.6 ms				2.3 ms		2.3 ms	
IODD Name	ifm-000143-201406 D1.1.xml	05-IOD ifm-000143-20140 D1.1.xml	605-IOD			SICK-WTB12C-3 0513-IODD1.0.	2_V1_2-2014	wenglor-OY1P303P0: 40820-IODD1.1.xml	102-201
Serial Number	t0015300514	t0165090514				15122574		590003364	
<									

# **Chapter 9. Configuring IO-Link Devices**

This chapter discusses using the Attached Devices | Port pages to change IO-Link device parameters.

Note: Optionally, you can use traditional methods such as: PLC interfaces or HMI/SCADAs, depending on your protocol to configure the IO-Link devices.

## 9.1. Port Pages Overview

You can use the **Attached Devices** | **Port** page for a port to review and easily edit the IO-Link device configuration or view Process Data.

D-Link Device - Port 1	User role menu	~			" 🔋 🚥	er eketrorie				REFRESH	СОММА
Parameter Name	Index	Subindex	Value	Description	R/W	Unit	Min	Max	Comments	G	radient
- Identification											
Vendor Name	16		Leuze electronic GmbH + Co. KG		RO						
Vendor Text	17		Leuze electronic - the sensor p eople		RO						
Product Name	18		HT10L1-25M.3/L69-M12		RO						
Product ID	19		50129541		RO						
Product Text	20		scanner with background supp ression		RO						
Serial Number	21		01540018205		RO						
Hardware Version	22		B000		RO						
Firmware Version	23		1.1		RO						
Application Specific Tag	24		Loaner#1		RW						
+ Parameter											
+ Observation Expan	d or colla	pse pai	rameter groups to	l.							

The Port page provides two IO-Link device configuration methods:

- **IO-Link Device Port** table (GUI), which depends on the appropriate IODD file loaded from the IO-Link device manufacturer onto the IOLM. To use the **IO-Link Device Port** table for configuring IO-Link devices, refer to the following subsections:
  - <u>Editing Parameters IO-Link Device Port Table</u> on Page 127
  - Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults on Page 128
- **IO-Link Device ISDU Interface Port**, which can be used with or without IODD files loaded. Refer to the following information to use the **IO-Link Device ISDU Interface Port** method:
  - The *IO-Link Device Operator Manual* from the device manufacturer is needed to use the **IO-Link Device ISDU Interface** since ISDU block index and ISDU sub-index numbers are required.
  - <u>Editing Parameters IO-Link Device ISDU Interface Port</u> on Page 130

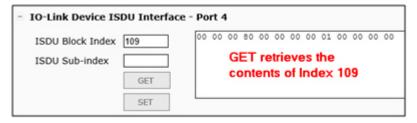
The **IO-Link Device Port** table provides detailed information about the indexes and sub-indexes. Not all indexes have sub-indexes. In the following image, Index 114 has two sub-indexes, Sub-index 1, which is one bit and Sub-index 2 has 15 bits.

O-Link Device - Port 2 🕷	User rule menu	Y							· 12	0							3
Parameter Name	Index	Subindes	Value	Description	R/W	Unit	Min	Max	Comments	Gradent	Offset	DataType	SimpleDatatype	RicLangth	Findungh	Displayformat	
- Setting of the sensor display																	
Uni	107		٥	0.cm 1.inch	RW		٥	1	value ranger0;1			UbregerT		8			
SELd																1	
Display On / OFF	114	1*	0	0:On LIGHT	RW		0	1	value range:0:1			RecordT	BooleanT	1.			
Displayed measurement	114	2*	1	3:1.56	RW		1	2	value range:1:2			RecordT	UIntegerT	15			
Loc	124		1	Diloc Truboc	RW		0	1	value range:0:1			UbregerT		8			
Siloe	125		1	DrS-Loc Index	RW		0	1	value range:0:1			UIntegerT					
- Setup																	
OPS	67		0.0	0.0+100.0	Rw	em	0.0	100.0	value range:0.0~100.0	0.1	٥	Integer?		16		Dec.1	
LEnG	115		43.0	10.0-160.0	RW	sm	10,0	160.0	value range: 10.0-160.0	0.1	0	IntegerT		16		Dec-3	
MENT	119		0	DIHEGH LILOW	RW		0	10	value range:0;1			UIntegerT		£			
Prob	117		1	0+CDAX 1+red	RW		0	1	value range:0;1			UlreagerT					

- If the IODD file follows IO-Link specifications, an asterisk next to RW means that parameter is not included in Data Storage.
- If a Sub-index has an asterisk next to it in the GUI, that means that sub-index is not sub-indexable. This may be useful information when using the IO-Link Device ISDU Interface or programming your PLC.

This example shows that Index 109 contains 10 sub-indexes.

When you perform a GET on Index 109 using the ISDU Interface, these are the results: 1



109	1*
109	2*
109	3*
109	4*
109	5*
109	6*
109	7*
109	8*
109	9*
109	10*

#### The GUI displays this information about Index 109.

Index	Subindex	Value	Description	R/W	Unit	Min	Max	Comments	Gradient	Offset	DataType	SimpleDatatype	BitLength
109	1*	2246		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	16
109	2*	2515		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	16
109	3*	3		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	8
109	4*	1		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	8
109	5*	1		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	8
109	6*	0		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	8
109	7*	0		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	8
109	8*	0		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	16
109	9*	0		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	8
109	10*	0		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	8

#### Which can be illustrated as:

00 00	00 80	00	00	00	00	01	00 00	00	00
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Access the Process Data page by selecting Process Data from the drop box next to the port number.

D-Link Device - Port 1	Process Data		ck Process Data m the drop box		· 🕅 👬	e electronic				REFRESH	DIT COMMA
Parameter Name	Index	Subindex	Value	Description	R/W	Unit	Min	Max	Comments		Gradient
- Identification											
Vendor Name	16		Leuze electronic GmbH + Co. KG		RO						
Vendor Text	17		Leuze electronic - the sensor p eople		RO						
Product Name	18		HT10L1-25M.3/L69-M12		RO						
Product ID	19		50129541		RO						
Product Text	20		scanner with background supp ression		RO						
Serial Number	21		01540018205		RO						
Hardware Version	22		B000		RO						
Firmware Version	23		1.1		RO						
Application Specific Tag	24		Loaner#1		RW						
+ Parameter											
+ Observation											
+ Diagnosis											
<											
IO-Link Device ISDU Inte										Port Status: Ope	

This shows a typical Process Data page.

O-Link Device - Port 1 🛛 Process Data 🗸		13	4 Lauss shafterstr			REFRES
Parameter Name	Value	Description	DataType	SimpleDatatype	BitLength	BitOff
- Process Data						
- Status Information						
Q1 Output State	1	0:Q1 Off 1:Q1 On	RecordT	BooleanT	1	0
Q2 Output State	0	0:Q2 Off 1:Q2 On	RecordT	BooleanT	1	1
Q3 Output State	0	0:Q3 Off 1:Q3 On	RecordT	BooleanT	1	2
Measure State	1	0:No Measure (Startup, Teach or Deactivated) 1:Measure is Running	RecordT	BooleanT	1	3
Received Signal	1	0:No Signal: no measur e value available 1:Signal and measurem ent value available	RecordT	BooleanT	1	4
Warning: reduced accuracy	0	0:No Warning 1:Warning	RecordT	BooleanT	1	5
<						>

If the correct IODD file has not been loaded or the IO-Link device does not support PDO, then you will receive this message.

	COMTROL' Home Diagnostics Configuration Advanced At	tached Devices Help					NID Logout 📑 🔻
	IODD FILES SUMMARY PORT 1 PORT 2 PORT 3 PORT 4						
	IO-Link Device - Port 3 @ Process Data V	Value	Description	DataType	SimpleDatatype	BitLength	BitOffset
	IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port 3		Data e Process Data! Make sure sported and the correspond				atus: Inactive
We	lcome Admin					🛱 Copyrigi	ht Comtrol Corp.

# 9.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table

Use the following procedure to edit IO-Link device parameters using the IO-Link Device Port table.

- Note: You may want to verify that the Automatic Download Enable for Data Storage option on the Configuration / IO-Link Settings page is NOT set to On as this can cause unreliable results on the corresponding port.
- 1. If you have not done so, load the IODD file from the IO-Link device manufacturer (<u>Chapter 8. Loading</u> <u>and Managing IODD Files</u> on Page 115).
- 2. Access the appropriate **Port** page by clicking **Attached Devices** and then the **Port** number that you want to configure.
- 3. Click the EDIT button after all of the device information is populated in the table.
- 4. Scroll down the table and make appropriate parameter changes for your environment.
  - Note: An IODD file may not contain all IO-Link device settings depending on the IO-Link device manufacturer. If you need to change a parameter that is not displayed in the IO-Link Device - Port table, you can refer to the IO-Link Device Operators Manual and use the IO-Link Device ISDU Interface to change the settings.

You may need to scroll to the right in the table to view applicable parameter values if the parameter is not selectable in a drop list.

-Link Device - Port 1 🚳	User role menu 🕚	~		Ξ.	<b>1</b> • Lee	e destrorie				SAVE CA
arameter Name	Index	Subindex	Value	Description	R/W	Unit	Min	Max	Comments	Gradient
Identification										
Vendor Name	16		Leuze electronic GmbH + Co. KG		RO					
Vendor Text	17		Leuze electronic - the sensor p eople		RO					
Product Name	18		HT10L1-25M.3/L69-M12		RO					
Product ID	19		50129541		RO					
Product Text	20		scanner with background supp ression		RO					
Serial Number	21		01540018205		RO					
Hardware Version	22		B000		RO					
Firmware Version	23		1.1		RO					
Application Specific Tag	24		Loaner#1		RW					
Parameter			$\square$							
Switching Output Property	82		1 V	0:Switching Off 1:Switching On 2:Unchanged	RW		0	2	value range:0;1;2	
Q1 Light/Dark	85		0 ~	0:Light Switching 1:Dark Switching	RW		0	1	value range:0;1	
Q1 Evaluation Depth	89		4		RW					
Q1 Hysteresis Class	90		1 ~	0:Raw 1:Medium 2:Fine	RW		0	2	value range:0;1;2	
Q1 Reserve Class	91		1	Same as previous description	RW		0	2	value range:0;1;2	
Q2 Light/Dark	94	<u> </u>	1 🗸	0:Light Switching 1:Dark Switching	RW		0	1	value range:0;1	
Q2 Evaluation Depth	98		4		RW					
Q2 Hysteresis Class	99		1 🗸	0:Raw 1:Medium	RW		0	2	value range:0;1;2	
(	1			7.Einn	1					>

5. Click the SAVE button after editing the parameters.

# 9.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults

In the event you want to reset the IO-Link device to factory default, typically the IODD file provides the ability from the IO-Link device manufacturer. Use the following example to reset an IO-Link device.

- 1. Click the COMMAND button and locate the Restore Factory button.
- 2. Click the Restore Factory or Load Factory Settings button.

*Note:* The name of the button is determined by the IO-Link device manufacturer.

-Link Device - Port 2 🚳	User role menu	, <b>v</b>				🚹				CANO
+ Fault Configuration Output 2										
+ Fault Configuration Output 3										
+ Fault Configuration Output 4										
+ Setting of the sensor display										
- Setup										
OFS	87		0.0	0.0~100.0	RW	cm	0.0	100.0	value range:0.0~100.0	0.1
LEnG	115		45.0	10.0~160.0	RW	cm	10.0	160.0	value range:10.0~160.0	0.1
MEdI	119		0	0:HIGH 1:LOW	RW		0	1	value range:0;1	
Prob	117		1	0:CDAX 1:rod	RW		0	1	value range:0;1	
Standard Command	2		Restore Factor.	130:Restore Factory Settings	WO		130	130	value range: 130	
Standard Command	2		IO-Link 1.1 sy	240:IO-Link 1.1 system test c ommand 240, Event 8DFE app ears	WO		240	240	value range: 240	
Standard Command	2		IO-Link 1.1 sy	241:IO-Link 1.1 system test c ommand 241, Event 8DFE dis appears	wo		241	241	value range: 241	
Standard Command	2		IO-Link 1.1 sy	242:IO-Link 1.1 system test c ommand 242, Event 8DFF app ears	WO		242	242	value range: 242	
Standard Command	2		IO-Link 1.1 sy	243:IO-Link 1.1 system test c ommand 243, Event 8DFF disa ppears	WO		243	243	value range: 243	
Commands	241		[rES] Reset to	253:[rES] Reset to factory set tings	WO		253	253	value range:253	
Data Storage Lock	12	2*	0	0	RW		0	1	value range:0;1	
Local User Interface Lock	12	4*	0	Same as previous description	RW		n	1	value ranne:0:1	

3. Click **OK** when the *Refresh* message appears.

-Link Device - Port 2	🚱 User role menu	~				•						CANC
arameter Name	Index	Subindex	Value		Description		R/W	Unit	Min	Max	Comments	Gradient
Identification												
Vendor Name	16		ifm ele	ctronic gmbh			RO					
Product Name	18		LR800	)			RO					
Product Text	20		Electro	nic level sensor			RO					
Serial Number	21		d0033	151013			RO					
Hardware Version	22		AF				RO	-				
Firmware Version	23		354	Refresh?								
Application Specific Tag	24				evice's settings might ha							
Parameter     + Output configuration			the recent comm		ve been am	ected by						
			Click OK to refre	sh.								
+ Digital output 1												
+ Digital output 2					OK CANCEL							
+ Digital output 3						_						
+ Digital output 4												
+ Fault Configuration												
+ Fault Configuration Output 1												
+ Fault Configuration Output 2												
+ Fault Configuration Output 3												
+ Fault Configuration Output 4												
+ Setting of the sensor display												
- Setup												

# 9.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port

The IO-Link Device ISDU Interface follows these guidelines:

- If necessary, convert hexadecimal ISDU index numbers to decimal, you must enter the decimal value for the ISDU Block Index and ISDU Sub-index numbers.
- You must enter the hexadecimal value for the IO-Link device parameters.

If the appropriate IODD files has been loaded, you can use the **IO-Link Device - Port** table to determine the index numbers and acceptable values for each parameter.

Note: An IODD file may not contain every IO-Link device setting depending on the IO-Link device manufacturer. If you need to change a parameter that is not displayed in the IO-Link Device - Port table, you can refer to the IO-Link Device Operators Manual.

If an IODD file has not been loaded for an IO-Link device, you can use the *IO-Link Device Operator's Manual* to determine the ISDU indexes.

#### 9.4.1. Overview

The following provides some basic information about the command usage and responses when using the ISDU Interface.

- You must enter the decimal value for the ISDU Block Index and ISDU Sub-index.
- The GET button retrieves the parameter value in hex from the IO-Link device. You may want to retrieve values to determine the data length.

- IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port 1		
ISDU Block Index 580 04 ISDU Sub-index	Response from GET	^ ~
SET		

• The SET button sends the value to the IO-Link device.

E IO-Link Device ISDU Interface -	Port 1	
ISDU Block Index 580	04	~
ISDU Sub-index		
GET		~
SET		

• After successfully changing a parameter, the IO-Link Master responds with a command executed notification.

IO-Link Device ISDU Interface -	Port 1	
ISDU Block Index 580	command executed	
ISDU Sub-index		
GET		
SET		_

• This message means that the IO-Link device defines the entry as an invalid setting.

IO-Link Device ISDU Interface	Port 1
ISDU Block Index 580	other failure (write)
ISDU Sub-index	
GET	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
SET	

• This message indicates that the IO-Link device cannot read the specified ISDU Block Index and Subindex.

- IO-Link Device ISD	U Interface - F	Port 1		
ISDU Block Index	580	other failure	(read)	~
ISDU Sub-index	10			
[	GET			~
[	SET			

#### 9.4.2. How to Use the Interface

Use the following procedure to edit parameters using the IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port.

- Note: You may want to verify that the Automatic Download Enable for Data Storage option on the Configuration / IO-Link Settings page is NOT set to On as this can cause unreliable results on the corresponding port.
- 1. Click the + next to the IO-Link Device ISDU Interface to open the interface.

IO-Link Device - Port 1	0			13	4	🍈			REFRESH
Parameter Name	Index	Subindex	Value	R/W	Unit	Min	Max	Comments	
- Identification			- 16 -					3.	
Vendor Name	16		ifm electronic gmbh	RO					
Product Name	18		LMT121	RO					
Product Text	20		Electronic level sens	RO					
Serial Number	21		u0062130814	RO					
Hardware Version	22		AF	RO					
Firmware Version	23		102	RO					
Application Specific Tag	24			RW					
- Parameter									
+ Output Configuration									

- 2. Enter the ISDU Block Index number (decimal) that you want to edit.
- 3. If applicable, enter the ISDU Sub-index (decimal).

4. Edit the parameter (hex) and click the SET button.

IO-Link Device ISDU	Interface -	Port 1	
ISDU Block Index 87	7	00 28	
ISDU Sub-index			
	GET		
	STR.		1

- 5. Verify that a *command executed* message returns.
- 6. If the IODD file is loaded, optionally click **REFRESH** to verify your changes.

Penewr manne		inin circci enic ginen					1
Product Name	18	LMT121	RO				
Product Text	20	Electronic level sens or	RO				
Serial Number	21	u0062130814	RO				
Hardware Version	22	AF	RO				
Firmware Version	23	102	RO				
Application Specific Tag	24		RW				
- Parameter							
+ Output Configuration							
- Digital Output 1							
SP1	67	40	RW	9/6	4	98	value range:4-98
rP1	68	29	RW	9/6	2	96	value range:2-96
dr1	79	0	RW	s	0	100	value range:0-100
<							
IO-Link Device ISDU Int ISDU Block Index 87 ISDU Sub-index	erface - Port 1	xecuted					

# **Chapter 10. Utilizing IOLM Features**

This chapter discusses using the following features:

- Setting User Accounts and Passwords
- <u>10.2. Data Storage</u> on Page 136, which provides automatic and manual data storage to upload or download IO-Link v1.1 device parameters
- <u>10.3. Device Validation</u> on Page 140, which supports identical or compatible device validation to dedicate a port or ports to specific IO-Link devices
- <u>10.4. Data Validation</u> on Page 142, which supports strict or loose data validation to verify data integrity
- <u>10.5. IOLM Configuration Files</u> on Page 143 that supports a method to back up configuration files or load the same configuration to multiple IOLM units
- <u>10.6. Configuring Miscellaneous Settings</u> on Page 147, which provides the following options:
  - 10.6.1. Using the Menu Bar Hover Shows Submenu Option on Page 147
  - <u>10.6.2. Enable PDO Write From Attached Devices Port Page</u> on Page 149
  - <u>10.6.3. IO-Link Test Event Generator</u> on Page 150
- <u>10.7. Clearing Settings</u> on Page 153, which allows you to reset the IOLM to factory default values

Note: You must configure data storage, device validation, data validation in PROFINET IO using Step 7 or the TIA Portal. You can use data storage on the web page for temporary data storage related tasks.

# **10.1. Setting User Accounts and Passwords**

The IOLM is shipped from the factory without passwords. See the following table if you want to see how permissions are granted.

Page	Admin	Operator	User
Log-in	Yes	Yes	Yes
Home	Yes	Yes	Yes
Diagnostics - All	Yes	Yes	Yes
Configuration - IO-Link Settings	Yes	Yes	View-only
Configuration - Modbus/TCP	Yes	Yes	View-only
Configuration - PROFINET IO	Yes	Yes	View-only
Configuration - OPC UA	Yes	Yes	View-only
Configuration - Network	Yes	View-only	No
Configuration - Misc	Yes	Yes	Yes
Configuration - Load/Save	Yes	Yes	View-only
Configuration - Clear Settings	Yes	No	No
Advanced - Software	Yes	No	No
Advanced - Accounts	Yes	No	No
Advanced - Log Files	Yes	Yes	Yes
Advanced - Licenses	Yes	Yes	Yes

Page	Admin	Operator	User
Attached Devices - IO-Link Device Description Files	Yes	Yes	View-only
Attached Devices - IO-Link Device Configuration Summary	Yes	Yes	View-only
Attached Devices - IO-Link Device - Port	Yes	Yes	View-only

You can use this procedure to set up passwords for the IOLM.

- 1. Open your browser and enter the IOLM IP address.
- 2. Click Advanced | ACCOUNTS.

COMTROL' H	ome Diagnostics	Configuration	Advanced	Attached Devices	Help	10-Link Master 8-PNIO Logout	
SOFTWARE ACCO	UNTS LOG FILES	LICENSES					
Accounts @							
Current Admin Pa	assword (required to	make changes)					
ADMIN (N	IO PASSWORD)				⊻		
New Password					•••••	•	
Confirm Password	d				•••••	~	
OPERATOR (N	NO PASSWORD)						
New Password							
Confirm Password	d						
					10000		
USER (N	IO PASSWORD)						
New Password							
Confirm Password	d						
-							
http://10.0.0.188/Accounts		_		_		© Copyright Comtrol Co	rp.

- 3. Click the ADMIN check box.
- 4. If applicable, enter the old password in the Old Password text box.
- 5. Enter the new password in the New Password text box.
- 6. Re-enter the password in the Confirm Password text box.
- 7. Optionally, click the **Operator** check box, enter a new password, and re-enter the password in the **Confirm Password** text box.

- 8. Optionally, click the User check box, enter the new password, and re-enter the password in the Confirm Password text box.
- 9. Click Apply.
- 10. Close the new window that displays a Password saved banner.
- 11. Click the Log out button on the top navigation bar.
- 12. Re-open the web interface by selecting the appropriate user type in the drop list and entering the password.

# 10.2. Data Storage

Data storage is typically supported by IO-Link **v1.1** devices. *Data storage* means that you can upload parameters from an IO-Link device to the IOLM and/or download parameters from the IOLM to the IO-Link device. This feature can be used to:

- Quickly and easily replace a defective IO-Link device
- Configure multiple IO-Link devices with the same parameters as fast as it takes to connect and disconnect the IO-Link device

To determine whether an IO-Link (v1.1) device supports data storage, you can check one of the following:

- IO-Link Diagnostics page check the Data Storage Capable field to see if it displays Yes.
- IO-Link Configuration page check to see if UPLOAD and DOWNLOAD buttons display under the Data Storage Manual Ops group. If only a Clear button displays, the device on the port does not support data storage.

Although you can make configuration changes using the web page, PROFINET IO configuration parameters overwrite the values on the *IO-Link Settings* page. See <u>3.7.1.1. *IO-Link Port Settings (IO-Link Port Module Parameters)*</sub> on Page 57 for PROFINET IO configuration procedures.</u>

## 10.2.1. Uploading Data Storage to the IOLM

The IO-Link device manufacturer determines which parameters are saved for data storage. Remember, the IOL-Link device should be configured before enabling data storage unless you are using data storage to back up the default device configuration.

There are two methods to upload Data Storage using the Configuration | IO-Link page:

• Automatic Enable Upload - If a port is set to On for this option, the IOLM saves the data storage parameters (if the data storage is empty) from the IO-Link device to the IOLM.

When this option is enabled and another IO-Link device (different Vendor ID and Device ID), the **IO-Link Diagnostics** page displays a *DS: Wrong Sensor* in the **IOLink State** field and the IO-Link port LED flashes red, indicating a hardware fault.

Automatic upload occurs when the Automatic Upload Enable option is set to On and one of these conditions exists:

- There is no upload data stored on the gateway and the IO-Link device is connected to the port.
- The IO-Link device has the **DS upload** bit on; generally because you have changed the configuration through Teach buttons or the web interface.
- **Note:** Not all device parameters are sent to data storage. The IO-Link device manufacturer determines what parameters are sent to data storage.
- **Data Storage Manual Ops: UPLOAD** Selecting the UPLOAD button saves the data storage from the IO-Link device to the IOLM. The contents of the data storage does not change unless it is uploaded again or cleared. Another IO-Link device with a different Vendor ID and Device ID can be attached to the port without causing a hardware fault.

#### 10.2.2. Downloading Data Storage to the IO-Link Device

There are two methods to download Data Storage using the Configuration | IO-Link Device page:

- **Automatic Download Enable** An automatic download occurs when the Automatic Download Enable option is set to On and one of these conditions exists:
  - The original IO-Link device is disconnected and an IO-Link device who's configuration data differs from the stored configuration data.
  - The IO-Link device requests an upload and the Automatic Upload Enable option is set to Off.

Note: Do not enable both Automatic Upload and Download at the same time, the results are not reliable

among IO-Link device manufacturers.

• **Data Storage Manual Ops: DOWNLOAD** - Selecting the **DOWNLOAD** button downloads the data storage from the that port to the IO-Link device.

If an IO-Link device with a different Vendor ID and Device ID is attached to the port and a manual download is attempted, the IOLM issues a hardware fault.

## 10.2.3. Automatic Device Configuration

Use the following steps to use an IOLM port to configure multiple IO-Link devices with the same configuration parameters.

Note: You must configure data storage in PROFINET IO using Step 7 or TIA Portal. You can use data storage on the web page for temporary data storage related tasks.

- 1. If necessary, configure the IO-Link device as required for the environment.
- 2. Click Configuration | IO-Link.
- 3. Click the EDIT button for the port for which you want to store the data on the IOLM.
- 4. Click the UPLOAD button.
- 5. Click the **CONTINUE** button to the *Continue to upload the data storage on* IO-Link Master *port [number]* message.

O-Link Settings 🛛							
IO-LINK PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4			
Port. Name	IO-Link Port 1	IO-Link Port 2	IO-Link Port 3	IO-Link Port 4			
Port Mode	IOLink	[IOLink V]	IOLink	IOLink			
Invert SIO	false		false	false			
Invert Auxiliary Input	false		false	false			
Default Digital Output	Off	Off ✓	Off	Off			
Minimum Cycle Time (4 - 538)	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms			
Auxiliary Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	Continue?			0 ms			
Auxiliary Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	This operation may take u	This operation may take up to a minute.					
SIO Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	Continue to upload the da	Continue to upload the data storage on IO-Link Master port 2?					
SIO Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)		CONTINUE					
Data Storage Config		<b>2</b>					
Storage Contents				empty			
Automatic Upload Enable				Off			
Automatic Download Enable				Off			
Data Storage Manual Ops							
	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR			
	1.	DOWNLOAD					
Validation Config		DOWINEDAD					
Device Validation Mode	None	None V	None	None			
Vendor Id (0 - 65535)	0	0	0	0			
Device Id (0 - 16777215)	0	0	0	0			

6. Click the **OK** button to the *Data storage upload successful on Port [number]* message.

7. Set the Automatic Download Enable option to On.

D-Link Settings 🛿				
O-LINK PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4
Port Name	IO-Link Port 1	CANCEL SATE	IO-Link Port 3	IO-Link Port 4
Port Mode	IOLink	IOLink V	IOLink	IOLink
nvert SIO	false		false	false
nvert Auxiliary Input	false		false	false
Default Digital Output	Off	O# ✔	Off	Off
4 ninimum Cycle Time (4 - 538)	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms
Auxiliary Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms
Auxiliary Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms
510 Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms
510 Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms
Data Storage Config				
Storage Contents	empty	310:10	empty	empty
Automatic Upload Enable	Off	Off V	Off	Off
Automatic Download Enable	Off		Off	Off
Data Storage Manual Ops				
	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR.	CLEAR
		UPLOAD		
/alidation Config		DOWNLOAD		
		142		
Device Validation Mode	None	None V	None	None
/endor Id (0 - 65535)	0	0	0	0

- 8. Click SAVE.
- 9. Click Diagnostics | IO-Link.
- 10. Replace the IO-Link device on that port with the IO-Link device for which you want configured automatically.
- 11. Verify that the IO-Link device displays operational Port Status and the appropriate IO-Link State.
- 12. Repeat Steps <u>10</u> and 11 for as many device as you want to configure.

### 10.2.4. Automatic Device Configuration Backup

The following procedure shows how to utilize data storage to automatically backup an IO-Link device configuration.

Note: You must configure data storage in PROFINET IO using Step 7 or TIA Portal. You can use data storage on the web page for temporary data storage related tasks.

Remember, if you adjust parameters using **Teach** buttons those values may or not may be updated in the data storage, which depends on the IO-Link device manufacturer. If you are unsure, you can always use the manual **UPLOAD** feature to capture the latest settings.

- 1. Click Configuration | IO-Link.
- 2. Click the EDIT button for the port for which you want to store the data on the IOLM.
- 3. Select On in the drop list for Automatic Data Storage Upload Enable.

O-Link Settings 🛛								
			3.					
IO-LINK PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2     EDIT	CANCEL SAVE	PORT 4     EDIT	PORT 5     EDIT	PORT 6     EDIT	PORT 7     EDIT	PORT 8
Port Name	Level#40	FlowMeter#59	Temp#96	Temp#83	Level#54	FlowMeter#50	Pressure#19	Temp#1
Port Mode	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink V	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink
Invert IO	false	false		false	false	false	false	false
Default Digital Output	Off	Off	Off V	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off
Minimum Cycle Time (4 - 538)	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms
Data Storage Config								
Storage Contents	310:306	empty <b>1</b> .	empty	empty	empty	empty	empty	empty
Automatic Upload Enable	Off	off 2.		Off	Off	Off	Off	off
Automatic Download Enable	Off	On	Off V	Off	Off	Off	Off	off
Data Storage Manual Ops								
	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR
	UPLOAD	UPLOAD	UPLOAD		UPLOAD	UPLOAD	UPLOAD	UPLOAD
	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD		DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD
Validation Config								
Device Validation Mode	None	None	None 🗸	None	None	None	None	None
Vendor Id (0 - 65535)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Device Id (0 - 16777215)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Serial Num								
Data Validation Mode	None	None	None 🗸	None	None	None	None	None
PDI Length (0 - 32)	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte
PDO Length (0 - 32)	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte
	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTAC

4. Click SAVE.

When the Configuration | IO-Link page is refreshed, the Storage Contents field displays the Vendor ID and Device ID. In addition, the IO-Link Diagnostics page displays Upload-Only in the Automatic Data Storage Configuration field.

# **10.3. Device Validation**

Device validation is supported by many IO-Link devices. Device Validation Mode provides these options:

- None this disables Device Validation Mode.
- **Compatible** permits a compatible IO-Link device (same Vendor ID and Device ID) to function on the corresponding port.
- Identical only permits an IO-Link device (same Vendor ID, Device ID, and serial number) to function on the corresponding port.

Although you can make configuration changes using the web page, PROFINET IO configuration parameters overwrite the values on the *IO-Link Settings* page. See <u>3.7.1.1. *IO-Link Port Settings (IO-Link Port Module Parameters)*</sub> on Page 57 for PROFINET IO configuration procedures.</u>

Use this procedure to configure device validation.

- 1. Click Configuration | IO-Link Settings.
- 2. Click the EDIT button.
- 3. Select Compatible or Identical for the Device Validation mode.

Note: Identical Device Validation requires a device serial number to operate.

4. Click the GET ATTACHED button or manually complete the Vendor ID, Device, ID, and serial number.

If the device does not have a serial number, you should not select **Identical** because the IOLM requires a serial number to identify a specific device.

O-Link Settings 🛛								
o-Link Settings						3.		
IO-LINK PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2 EDIT	PORT 3 EDIT	PORT 4	PORT 5 EDIT	DORT 6	PORT 7     EDIT	PORT 8 ED
Port Name	Level#40	FlowMeter#59	Temp#96	Temp#83	Level#54	FlowMeter#50	Pressure#19	Temp#1
Port Mode	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink 🗸	IOLink	IOLink
Invert IO	false	false	false	false	false		false	false
Default Digital Output	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off ¥	Off	Off
Minimum Cycle Time (4 - 538)	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms
Data Storage Config								
Storage Contents	310:306	empty	empty	empty	empty	empty	empty	empty
Automatic Upload Enable	Off	Off	On	Off	Off	Off ¥	Off	off
Automatic Download Enable	off	On	Off	Off	Off	Off ¥	Off	off
Data Storage Manual Ops								
	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR
	UPLOAD	UPLOAD	UPLOAD		UPLOAD	UPLOAD	UPLOAD	UPLOAD
	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD		DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD
Validation Config								
Device Validation Mode	None	None	None	None	None <b>1</b> .	Identical 🗸	None	None
Vendor Id (0 - 65535)	0	0	0	0	0	310	0	0
Device Id (0 - 16777215)	0	0	0	0	0	392	Ö	0
Serial Num						e0051171013		
Data Validation Mode	None	None	None	None	None	None V	None	None
PDI Length (0 - 32)	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	8 byte	0 byte	0 byte
PDO Length (0 - 32)	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte 2	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte
	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHE

5. Click the SAVE button. If the wrong or incompatible device is connected to the port, the IO-Link port LED flashes red and no IO-Link activity occurs on the port until the issue is resolved.

IO-LINK ETHERNET/IP MO	DBUS/TCP OPC UA	A IOTHUB					
IO-Link Diagnostics (	Ø		UPDATE STOP LIVE UPDATE	RE	SET STA	TISTICS	]
IO-LINK PORT STATUS		PORT 1		×	×	×	~
Port Name		IOLink Port 1					1
Port Mode		IOLink					
Port Status		Inactive					
IOLink State		DV:WrongSensor					
Device Vendor Name	This image d	oes not display th	e complete Diagnostics	page			
Device Product Name							

In addition, the IO-Link Diagnostics page displays the following information.

# 10.4. Data Validation

You can use this procedure to configure data validation.

Although you can make configuration changes using the web page, PROFINET IO configuration parameters overwrite the values on the *IO-Link Settings* page. See <u>3.7.1.1. *IO-Link Port Settings (IO-Link Port Module Parameters)*</sub> on Page 57 for PROFINET IO configuration procedures.</u>

- 1. Click Configuration | IO-Link Settings.
- 2. Click the EDIT button on the port you want to configure for data validation.
- 3. Select Loose or Strict to enable data validation.
  - Loose the slave device's PDI/PDO lengths must be less than or equal to the user-configured values.
  - Strict the slave device's PDI/PDO lengths must be the same as the user-configured values.
- 4. Click the GET ATTACHED button or manually enter the PDI and PDO length.

IO-Link Settings 🛛								
						3.		
IO-LINK PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2     EDIT	DORT 3	PORT 4	PORT 5		PORT 7     EDIT	PORT 8
Port Name	Level#40	FlowMeter#59	Temp#96	Temp#83	Level#54	FlowMeter#00	Pressure=19	Temp#1
Port Mode	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink 🗸	IOLink	IOLink
Invert IO	false	false	false	false	false		false	false
Default Digital Output	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off ¥	Off	Off
Minimum Cycle Time (4 - 538)	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms
Data Storage Config								
Storage Contents	310:306	empty	empty	empty	empty	empty	empty	empty
Automatic Upload Enable	Off	Off	On	Off	Off	Off ¥	Off	Off
Automatic Download Enable	Off	On	Off	Off	Off	Off 🗸	Off	off
Data Storage Manual Ops								
	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR
	UPLOAD	UPLOAD	UPLOAD		UPLOAD	UPLOAD	UPLOAD	UPLOAD
	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD		DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD
Validation Config								
Device Validation Mode	None	None	None	None	None	None 🗸	None	None
Vendor Id (0 - 65535)	0	0	0	0	0	310	0	0
Device Id (0 - 16777215)	0	0	0	0	0	392	0	0
Serial Num						e0051171013		
Data Validation Mode	None	None	None	None	None <b>1.</b>	Strict V	None	None
PDI Length (0 - 32)	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	8 byte	0 byte	0 byte
PDO Length (0 - 32)	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte	<sup>0 byte</sup> 2.	0 byte	0 byte	0 byte
	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHE

#### 5. Click the SAVE button.

If data validation fails, the IO-Link port LED flashes red and the IO-Link Diagnostics page displays an error.

# **10.5. IOLM Configuration Files**

You can use the web interface or PortVision DX to save or load IOLM configuration files.

Note: You can optionally install and use <u>PortVision DX</u> to save or load IOLM configuration files.

Use one of the following procedures to save or load configuration files.

- <u>Saving Configuration Files (Web Interface)</u> on Page 143
- <u>Saving Configuration Files (PortVision DX)</u> on Page 145
- Loading Configuration Files (Web Interface) on Page 144
- Loading Configuration Files (PortVision DX) on Page 146

#### **10.5.1. Saving Configuration Files (Web Interface)**

Use this procedure to save configuration files for the IOLM. The configuration files includes all port settings, network settings, and encrypted passwords.

- 1. Click Configuration | Load/Save.
- 2. Click the SAVE button.

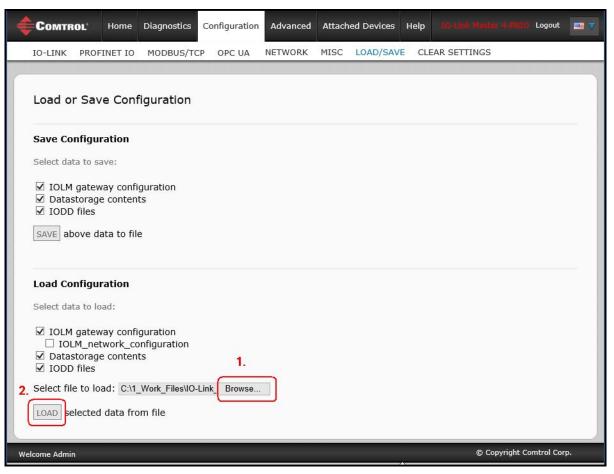
4	Сомтв	OL'	Home	Diagnostics	Configuration	Advanced	Attack	ned Devices	Help	IO-Link Master	r 4-PNIO Logout	
	IO-LINK	PROF	INET IO	MODBUS/TC	P OPC UA	NETWORK	MISC	LOAD/SAVE	CLE	AR SETTINGS		
	Load o	r Sav	e Conf	figuration								
		ta to sa gatew storage files	ave:	ts								
	Load Co Select dat IOLM IOL Datas IODD Select file	ta to los gatew .M_net storage files	ad: vay confi twork_co e conten	onfiguration	Browse							
http	p://192.168.11.	185/conf	figuration_t	tab/fetch_configu	ration					© Cop	pyright Comtrol Cor	р.

3. Click the Save as option and browse to the location that you want to store the configuration file.

#### **10.5.2.** Loading Configuration Files (Web Interface)

Use this procedure to load a configuration file onto the IOLM.

- 1. Click Configuration | Load/Save.
- 2. Click the Browse button and locate the configuration file (.dcz extension).
- 3. Click the LOAD button.

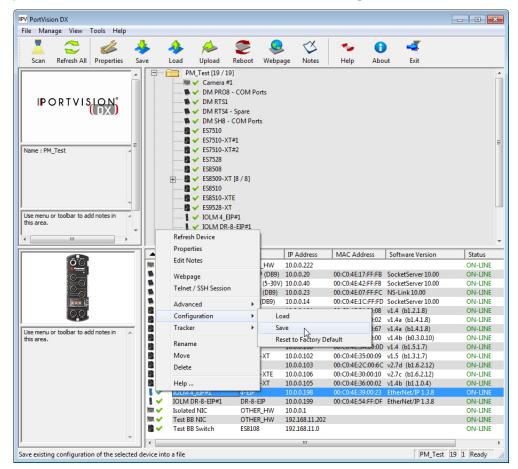


4. Click the **OK** button to close the *Configuration Uploaded* message that notifies you of what configuration parameters loaded.

### 10.5.3. Saving Configuration Files (PortVision DX)

Use this procedure to save configuration files for the IOLM. The configuration files includes all port settings, network settings, and encrypted passwords.

- 1. If necessary, open PortVision DX and click the Scan button to locate the IO-Link Master units on your network.
- 2. Right-click the IOLM in the *Device List* pane (lower pane).
- 3. Click Configuration and Save.
- 4. Browse to a suitable location, enter a file name, and click Save.
- 5. If necessary, enter Admin as the User name and the administrator password.



6. Click OK to the A Device Configuration file was created for the selected device message.

### 10.5.4. Loading Configuration Files (PortVision DX)

Use this procedure to load configuration files for the IOLM.

- 1. If necessary, open PortVision DX and click the Scan button to locate the IO-Link Master units on your network.
- $2. \ \ {\rm Right-click \ the \ IOLM \ in \ the \ } Device \ List \ {\rm pane} \ ({\rm lower \ pane}).$
- 3. Click Configuration and Load.
- 4. Click Yes to the *This process may take up to 25 seconds per device* message.
- 5. Browse to the configuration file location, select the file, and click Open.
- 6. If necessary, enter Admin as the User name and the administrator password.

IPV PortVision DX										- • ×
File Manage View Tools Help										
		<b>A</b>	4	-		TX.	-	•		
	<b>~</b>	A -	R	$\sim$	<b>S</b>	$\sim$	- <b>-</b>	0		
Scan Refresh All Properties	Save	Load	Upload	Reboot	Webpage	Notes	Help	About	Exit	
		- PM_1	Test [19 / 19	9]						•
		🗔 🗸	Camera #	1						
			DM PRO8	- COM Port	s					
PORTVISION			DM RTS1							
			DM RTS4	- Spare						
		📕 🗸	DM SH8 -	COM Ports						
		🛍 🗸	ES7510							
	==	🚺 🗸	ES7510-X							=
Name : PM_Test	-			T#2						
			ES8508							
		E		T [8 / 8]						
			ES8510							
	-									
Use menu or toolbar to add notes in			ES9528-XT IOLM 4 E							
this area.			IOLM DR-							
	-		Refresh D							
< III 1										-
	- D	evice	Propertie			P Address	MAC Addre	ess S	oftware Version	Status
ŌŌ		Can	Edit Note	s		0.0.0.222				ON-LINE
	🔊 🗸 🕲	DM	Webpage			0.0.0.20	00:C0:4E:17:	FF:FB Sc	ocketServer 10.00	ON-LINE
		DM		SH Session		0.0.0.40	00:C0:4E:42:	FF:F8 Sc	ocketServer 10.00	ON-LINE
00	🛯 🖉 🗸	DM	Teinet / S	SH Session		0.0.0.23	00:C0:4E:07:	FF:FC N	S-Link 10.00	ON-LINE
MAN (		DM	Advanced	ł		0.0.0.14	00:C0:4E:1C:	FF:FD Sc	ocketServer 10.00	ON-LINE
0.0		ES75	Configura	ation	•	Load	N 1		(b1.2.1.8)	ON-LINE
		ES75 ES75	Tracker			Save	43		(b1.4.1.8)	ON-LINE ON-LINE
Use menu or toolbar to add notes in	^   <b>           </b>	ES75	Hacker		· ·				(b1.4.1.8) (b0.3.0.10)	ON-LINE ON-LINE
this area.		ES85	Rename			Reset to	Factory Defau			ON-LINE
		ES85	Move			0.0.0.102	00:C0:4E:35:			ON-LINE
	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	ES85	Delete			0.0.0.103			.7d (b1.6.2.12)	ON-LINE
	1 i i 🗸	ES85	Delete			0.0.0.106			.7c (b1.6.2.12)	ON-LINE
	18 🗸	ES95	Help			0.0.0.105	00:C0:4E:36:	00:02 v1	.4b (b1.1.0.4)	ON-LINE
		IOLM 4_E		4-EIP		0.0.0.198			herNet/IP 1.3.8	ON-LINE
		IOLM DR-		DR-8-EIF		0.0.0.199	00:C0:4E:54:	FF:DF Et	herNet/IP 1.3.8	ON-LINE
		Isolated N		OTHER_		0.0.0.1				ON-LINE
		Test BB N		OTHER_		92.168.11.202				ON-LINE
	U 🛛 🖉 🗸	Test BB S	witch	ES8108	19	92.168.11.0				ON-LINE
<u>µ</u>	•									P.
Load a device configuration file into the	ne selected dev	ice(s)							PM_Test	19 1 Ready //

7. Click **OK** to the *Load Configuration* message.

## **10.6.** Configuring Miscellaneous Settings

The Miscellaneous Settings page includes the following options:

Menu Bar Hover Shows
 Submenu

This option displays sub-menus for a category when you hover over the category name.

For example, if you hover over Advanced, the SOFTWARE, ACCOUNTS, LOG FILES, and LICENSES sub-menus display. You can click any sub-menu and avoid opening the default menu for a category.

COMTROL	Home	Diagnostics	Configuration	Advanced	Attached	Devices	Help		110) Logout	
IO-LINK PRO	FINET IO	MODBUS/TCP	NETWORK	MISC I	OAD/SAVE	CLEAR	SETTIN	IGS		_
Miscellane	ous Se	ttings Ø								
MISC CONFIC	GURATION								EDIT	Ľ
Menu Bar Ho	ver Shows	Submenu		6	enable					
Enable PDO V	Vrite From	Attached Device	s Port Page	c	lisable					
LED Flash: 0		ON OFF								
🛙 IO-Link T	est Ever	nt Generation								
lcome Admin								@ Convicto	t Comtrol Cor	m.

#### • Enable PDO Write From Attached Devices Port Page

When enabled, it allows you to write PDO data to IO-Link slaves from the Attached Devices | Port page in the web user interface. See <u>10.6.2. Enable PDO Write From Attached Devices Port Page</u> on Page 149 for more information.

#### *Note:* The PDO write will not allow writes if the IOLM has a PLC connection. <u>This should never be</u> <u>enabled in a production environment</u>.

#### • LED Flash

You can force the IO-Link port LEDs on the IOLM into a flashing tracker pattern that allows you to easily identify a particular unit.

- Click the ON button to enable the LED tracker feature on the IOLM. The LEDs remain flashing until you disable the LED tracker feature
- Click the OFF button to disable the LED tracker.

#### 10.6.1. Using the Menu Bar Hover Shows Submenu Option

Use this procedure to enable the Menu Bar Hover Shows Submenu option. If you enable this feature it displays the sub-menus for a category when you hover over the category name.

For example, if you hover over Advanced, the SOFTWARE, ACCOUNTS, LOG FILES, and LICENSES submenus display. You can click any sub-menu and avoid opening the default menu for a category.

- 1. Click Configuration | MISC.
- 2. Click the EDIT button.
- 3. Click Enable next to the Menu Bar Hover Shows Submenu option.

#### 4. Click SAVE.

Сомтв	DL' Home	Diagnostics	Configuration	Advance	d Attached Devices	Help	(O-Link Mastur DR-8-PNID Logout
IO-LINK	DIGITAL I/O	PROFINET IC	NETWORK	MISC C	LEAR SETTINGS		
	laneous Se	5					
	ar Hover Shows				enable V		CARGE BING
Welcome Admin							© Copyright Comtrol Corp.

#### 10.6.2. Enable PDO Write From Attached Devices Port Page

The purpose of this feature is for a **<u>non-production</u>** type of demonstration of the IOLM. You can enable this feature to get familiar with IO-Link or if you are commissioning a system and want to be able to test / get familiar with devices. It allows you to interact with a PDO device that does not have a PLC connection.

You must have set and signed into the IO-Link Master using an admin password.

*Note:* The PDO write will not allow writes if the IOLM has a PLC connection. <u>This should never be</u> <u>enabled in a production environment</u>.

Use this procedure to enable PDO write from the Attached Devices | Port page.

- 1. If necessary, log into the IOLM using the Administrator account.
- 2. Click Configuration | MISC.
- 3. Click the EDIT button.
- 4. Click Enable next to the Enable PDO Write From Attached Devices Port Page option.
- 5. Click the SAVE button.
- 6. If this will not cause an unstable environment, click the CONTINUE button.

COMTROL	Home	Diagnostics	Configuration	Advanced	Attached	Devices	Help		10 Logout	
IO-LINK PROF	INET IO	MODBUS/TC	P NETWORK	MISC LO	DAD/SAVE	CLEAR	SETTIN	IGS		
Miscellane	ous Se	tting: PDC	) Warning							
MISC CONFIG Menu Bar Hov		dang [Con	ng PDO values erous environn tinue] if you ar es from the Wel	nents or syst e sure you w	em malfund	tion. Clic	k		SAVE	
Enable PDO W	rite From	Attach			со		CANC	EL	~	
LED Flash: 0		ON O								_
IO-Link Te	est Ever	it Gen								
Welcome Admin								© Copyright	Comtrol Cor	p.

#### 10.6.3. IO-Link Test Event Generator

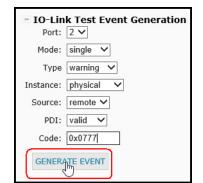
You can use the **IO-Link Test Event Generator** to send messages to an IOLM port. The generated events are displayed in the **Diagnostics** | **IO-Link Settings** page under the **Last Events** field and the syslog. This can test a port to verify that it is functioning correctly through

- 1. Click Configuration | Misc.
- 2. Expand the IO-Link Test Event Generator.

COMTROL Home	Diagnostics C	onfiguration	Advanced	Attac	hed Devices	Help		+PMC Logo	it 🔤 🔻
IO-LINK PROFINET IO	MODBUS/TCP	OPC UA	NETWORK	MISC	LOAD/SAVE	CLEAF	R SETTINGS		
Miscellaneous Se	ttings Ø								
MISC CONFIGURATION								EDIT	^
Menu Bar Hover Shows	Submenu		e	nable					
Enable PDO Write From	Attached Devices	Port Page	di	isable					~
LED Flash: 0 Expand the IO-Lin Port: 1 Mode: single Type message Instance: unknown Source: local PDI: valid Code: 0x0000 GENERATE EVENT	nt Generation	Generation							
Welcome Admin							© Cop	oyright Comtrol	Corp.

3. Select the port and type of event that you want to test. Use the following table to determine what type of event you want to generate.

	IO-Link Test Event Generator Descriptions
Port	The port number to which you want to send an event.
	This is the first item in the event generated.
Mode	• Single: generates Single in the event.
Mode	• Coming: generates Active in the event
	• Going: generates Cleared in the event



Type       This is the second item in the event generated.         • Message: generates Message in the event.       • Warning: generates Warning in the event.         • Error: generates Error in the event.       • Error: generates Error in the event.         This is the level in which the event is generated. This is not displayed in the generated event.       • unknown         • nyload       • applayer         • applayer       • application         Source       This is the source in which the event is generated. This is the third item in the generated event.         Source       • local: simulation generated from the IOLM, which displays as Local in the event.         • remote: simulation of an IO-Link device event, which displays as Bovice in the generated event.         * radid       • invalid         PDI       This is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.         • valid       • invalid         This is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.         • 0x0000: generates a s_pdu_check event         • 0x0000: generates a s_pdu_legal event         • 0x0002: generates a s_pdu_legal event         • 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_linkr event         • 0x0006: generates a s_no_len event         • 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdout event         • 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event         • 0x00009: generates an s_no_pdout event         <	IO	Link Test Event Generator Descriptions (Continued)
Type       • Warning: generates Warning in the event.         • Error: generates Error in the event.         This is the level in which the event is generated. This is not displayed in the generated event.         • unknown         • physical         • datalink         • applayer         • application         This is the source in which the event is generated. This is the third item in the generated event.         • local: simulation generated event.         • remote: simulation of an IO-Link device event, which displays as Local in the event.         • remote: simulation of an IO-Link device event, which displays as Device in the generated event.         • valid         • invalid         This is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.         • valid         • invalid         This is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.         • 0x0001: generates a s_pdu_flow event         • 0x0002: generates a s_pdu_lidegal event         • 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_lidegal event         • 0x0004: generates a s_pdu_likr event         • 0x0005: generates a s_pdu_lene event         • 0x0006: generates a s_pdu_likr event         • 0x0007: generates a s_pdu_lene event         • 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdot event         • 0x0009: generates an s_channel event         • 0x00000		This is the second item in the event generated.
• Warning: generates Warning in the event.         • Error: generates Error in the event.         This is the level in which the event is generated. This is not displayed in the generated event.         • unknown         • physical         • datalink         • applayer         • application         This is the source in which the event is generated. This is the third item in the generated event.         Source         • local: simulation generated from the IOLM, which displays as Local in the event.         • remote: simulation of an IO-Link device event, which displays as as Device in the generated event.         PDI         This indicates whether to send valid or invalid PDI, which is not displayed in the generated event.         • valid         • invalid         This is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.         • 0x0000: generates a s_pdu_check event         • 0x0001: generates a s_pdu_lilegal event         • 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_illegal event         • 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_uilegal event         • 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_event         • 0x0006: generates a s_pdu_uilegal event         • 0x0007: generates an s_no_pdin event         • 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdin event         • 0x0009: generates an s_no_pduet event         • 0x0000: generates an s_no_pduet event	True o	• Message: generates Message in the event.
Code       This is the level in which the event is generated. This is not displayed in the generated event.         Instance       unknown         • physical       datalink         • application       application         Source       This is the source in which the event is generated. This is the third item in the generated event.         • local: simulation generated from the IOLM, which displays as Local in the event.         • remote: simulation of an IO-Link device event, which displays as Device in the generated event.         PDI       This is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.         • valid       • invalid         This is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.         • 0x0000: generates a s_pdu_check event         • 0x0001: generates a s_pdu_lilegal event         • 0x0002: generates a s_pdu_lilegal event         • 0x0003: generates a s_pd_len event         • 0x0004: generates an s_pd_len event         • 0x0005: generates an s_pd_len event         • 0x0006: generates an s_no_pdin event         • 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdin event         • 0x0000: generates an s_on_pdin event         • 0x0000: generates an s_no_pdin event         • 0x0000: generates an s_n	Type	• Warning: generates Warning in the event.
displayed in the generated event.Instance• unknown• physical• datalink• applicationSourceThis is the source in which the event is generated. This is the third item in the generated event.Source• local: simulation generated from the IOLM, which displays as Local in the event.• remote: simulation of an IO-Link device event, which displays as Device in the generated event.PDIThis is indicates whether to send valid or invalid PDI, which is not displayed in the generated event.PDIThis is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.• valid• validThis is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.• 0x0001: generates a s_pdu_check event• 0x0002: generates a s_pdu_lilegal event• 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_lilegal event• 0x0004: generates a s_pdu_lilegal event• 0x0005: generates a s_pd_len event• 0x0006: generates an s_pd_len event• 0x0007: generates an s_pd_len event• 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdin event• 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdin event• 0x0000: generates an s_on_pdin event• 0x0000: generates an s_on_pdin event• 0x0000: generates an a_warning event• 0x0000: generates an a_warning event• 0x0000: generates an a_device event• 0x0000: generates an a_warning event• 0x0000:		• Error: generates Error in the event.
Instance       • physical         • datalink       • applayer         • application       • local: simulation generated event.         Source       • local: simulation generated from the IOLM, which displays as Local in the event.         • remote: simulation of an IO-Link device event, which displays as Device in the generated event.         PDI       This indicates whether to send valid or invalid PDI, which is not displayed in the generated event.         • valid       • invalid         This is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.         • 0x0000: generates a s_pdu_check event         • 0x0001: generates a s_pdu_flow event         • 0x0002: generates a s_pdu_illegal event         • 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_illegal event         • 0x0006: generates a s_pdu_illegal event         • 0x0007: generates a s_pdu_inkr event         • 0x0008: generates an s_no_bine event         • 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdoit event         • 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdoit event         • 0x00000: generates an s_no_pdoit event         • 0x0000: generates an s_no_pdoit event         • 0		This is the level in which the event is generated. This is not displayed in the generated event.
Initiality       • datalink         • applayer       • application         Source       This is the source in which the event is generated. This is the third item in the generated event.         • local: simulation generated from the IOLM, which displays as Local in the event.         • remote: simulation of an IO-Link device event, which displays as Device in the generated event.         PDI         This indicates whether to send valid or invalid PDI, which is not displayed in the generated event.         • valid         • invalid         This is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.         • 0x0000: generates a s_pdu_check event         • 0x00001: generates a s_pdu_check event         • 0x00002: generates a s_pdu_flow event         • 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_illegal event         • 0x0004: generates a s_pdu_illegal event         • 0x0007: generates a s_pdu_buffer event         • 0x0008: generates a s_pdu_levent         • 0x0007: generates an s_no_bin event         • 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdout event         • 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event         • 0x0000: generates an s_channel event         • 0x0000: generates an a_mexsage event         • 0x0000: generates an a_mexsage event         • 0x0000: generates an a_parameter event         • 0x0000: generates an a_parameter event         • 0x000		• unknown
• applayer • applicationSourceThis is the source in which the event is generated. This is the third item in the generated event.Source• local: simulation generated from the IOLM, which displays as Local in the event.• remote: simulation of an IO-Link device event, which displays as Device in the generated event.PDIThis indicates whether to send valid or invalid PDI, which is not displayed in the generated event.PDIThis indicates whether to send valid or invalid PDI, which is not displayed in the generated event.• valid • invalidThis is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.• 0x0000: generates a s_pdu_check event • 0x0001: generates a s_pdu_check event • 0x0002: generates a s_pdu_flow event • 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_illegal event • 0x0005: generates a s_pdu_illegal event • 0x0006: generates a s_pd_len event • 0x0006: generates an s_pd_len event • 0x0007: generates an s_no_pdut event • 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdut event • 0x0009: generates an s_channel event • 0x0000: generates an s_channel event • 0x0000: generates an a_mexage event • 0x0000: generates an a_mexage event • 0x0000: generates an a_parameter event • 0x0001: generates an a_parameter event • 0x0001: generates an a_parameter event • 0x0011, 13 - 17: generates an unknown event	Instance	• physical
• application         Source       This is the source in which the event is generated. This is the third item in the generated event.         Source       • local: simulation generated from the IOLM, which displays as Local in the event.         • remote: simulation of an IO-Link device event, which displays as Device in the generated event.         PDI       This indicates whether to send valid or invalid PDI, which is not displayed in the generated event.         • valid       • invalid         This is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.         • 0x0000: generates a s_pdu_check event         • 0x0001: generates a s_pdu_flow event         • 0x0002: generates a s_pdu_illegal event         • 0x0003: generates a s_pd_len event         • 0x0006: generates a s_pd_len event         • 0x0007: generates an s_no_pdin event         • 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdin event         • 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdin event         • 0x0000: generates an s_no_pdin event         • 0x0000: generates an s_no_pdin event         • 0x0000: generates an a_event		• datalink
SourceThis is the source in which the event is generated. This is the third item in the generated event.Source• local: simulation generated from the IOLM, which displays as Local in the event.• remote: simulation of an IO-Link device event, which displays as Device in the generated event.PDIThis indicates whether to send valid or invalid PDI, which is not displayed in the generated event.PDI• valid • invalidThis is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.• 0x0000: generates a s_pdu_check event • 0x0001: generates a s_pdu_flow event• 0x0002: generates a s_pdu_lilegal event • 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_illegal event • 0x0005: generates a s_pdu_illegal event • 0x0005: generates a s_pdu_inkr event • 0x0006: generates a s_pd_len event • 0x0007: generates an s_opdin event • 0x0009: generates an s_opdin event • 0x0009: generates an s_opdin event • 0x0009: generates an s_opdin event • 0x0000: generates an s_opdict event • 0x0000: generates an a_wrning event • 0x0000: generates an a_wrning event • 0x0000: generates an a_wrning event • 0x0000: generates an a_parameter event		• applayer
Sourcethird item in the generated event.Source• local: simulation generated from the IOLM, which displays as Local in the event.• remote: simulation of an IO-Link device event, which displays as Device in the generated event.PDIThis indicates whether to send valid or invalid PDI, which is not displayed in the generated event.• valid • invalidThis is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.• 0x0000: generates a s_pdu_check event• 0x0001: generates a s_pdu_flow event• 0x0002: generates a s_pdu_flow event• 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_illegal event• 0x0004: generates a s_pdu_illegal event• 0x0005: generates a s_pdu_illegal event• 0x0006: generates a s_pdu_inkr event• 0x0007: generates a s_pdu_len event• 0x0008: generates an s_opdic event• 0x0009: generates an s_opdic event• 0x0009: generates an s_opdic event• 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event• 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event• 0x0000: generates an a_message event• 0x0000: generates an a_mersage event• 0x0000: genera		• application
Source       Local in the event.         • remote: simulation of an IO-Link device event, which displays as Device in the generated event.         PDI       This indicates whether to send valid or invalid PDI, which is not displayed in the generated event.         • valid       • invalid         This is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.         • 0x0000: generates a s_pdu_check event         • 0x0001: generates a s_pdu_flow event         • 0x0002: generates a s_pdu_flow event         • 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_illegal event         • 0x0006: generates a s_pdu_illegal event         • 0x0006: generates a s_pdu_inkr event         • 0x0007: generates an s_pd_len event         • 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdout event         • 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event         • 0x0000: generates an a_message event         • 0x0000: generates an a_m		This is the source in which the event is generated. This is the third item in the generated event.
PDIas Device in the generated event.PDIThis indicates whether to send valid or invalid PDI, which is not displayed in the generated event.• validinvalidThis is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.• 0x0000: generates a s_pdu_check event• 0x0001: generates a s_pdu_flow event• 0x0002: generates a s_pdu_lenck event• 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_lenck event• 0x0004: generates a s_pdu_lenck event• 0x0005: generates a s_pdu_lence• 0x0007: generates a s_pdu_lence• 0x0008: generates a s_pdu_lence• 0x0009: generates a s_pdu_lence• 0x0009: generates an s_pd_len event• 0x0009: generates an s_nopdout event• 0x0000: generates an s_nopdout event• 0x0000: generates an s_nopdout event• 0x0000: generates an a_message event• 0x0000: generates an a_warning event• 0x0000: generates an a_warning event• 0x0001: generates an a_parameter event• 0x0001: generates an a_parameter event• 0x0011, 13 - 17: generates an unknown event	Source	
PDIdisplayed in the generated event.• valid• invalidThis is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.• 0x0000: generates a s_pdu_check event• 0x0001: generates a s_pdu_flow event• 0x0002: generates a s_pdu_flow event• 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_illegal event• 0x0004: generates a s_pdu_illegal event• 0x0005: generates a s_pdu_illegal event• 0x0005: generates a s_pdu_inkr event• 0x0007: generates a s_pd_len event• 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdin event• 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event• 0x0009: generates an s_channel event• 0x0000: generates an a_message event• 0x0000: generates an a_message event• 0x0000: generates an a_message event• 0x0001: generates an a_message event• 0x0001: generates an a_nore event		• <b>remote</b> : simulation of an IO-Link device event, which displays as <b>Device</b> in the generated event.
• valid• invalidThis is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.• 0x0000: generates a s_pdu_check event• 0x0001: generates a s_pdu_flow event• 0x0002: generates a s_pdu_flow event• 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_illegal event• 0x0004: generates a m_pdu_illegal event• 0x0005: generates a s_pdu_buffer event• 0x0006: generates a s_pdu_inkr event• 0x0007: generates a s_pd_len event• 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdin event• 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event• 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event• 0x0000: generates an s_channel event• 0x0000: generates an a_warning event• 0x0000: generates an a_message event• 0x0000: generates an a_warning event• 0x0001: generates an a_parameter event• 0x0011: generates an a_parameter event	DDI	This indicates whether to send valid or invalid PDI, which is not displayed in the generated event.
CodeThis is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.• 0x0000: generates a s_pdu_check event• 0x0001: generates a s_pdu_flow event• 0x0002: generates a m_pdu_check event• 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_illegal event• 0x0004: generates a m_pdu_illegal event• 0x0005: generates a s_pdu_buffer event• 0x0006: generates a s_pdu_inkr event• 0x0007: generates an s_pd_len event• 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdin event• 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event• 0x0000: generates an s_channel event• 0x0000: generates an a_message event• 0x0000: generates an a_me	PDI	• valid
<ul> <li>0x0000: generates a s_pdu_check event</li> <li>0x0001: generates a s_pdu_flow event</li> <li>0x0002: generates a m_pdu_check event</li> <li>0x0003: generates a s_pdu_illegal event</li> <li>0x0004: generates a m_pdu_illegal event</li> <li>0x0005: generates a s_pdu_buffer event</li> <li>0x0006: generates a s_pdu_inkr event</li> <li>0x0007: generates an s_pd_len event</li> <li>0x0008: generates an s_no_pdout event</li> <li>0x00009: generates an s_channel event</li> <li>0x0000: generates an a_message event</li> <li>0x0000: generates an a_message event</li> <li>0x0000: generates an a_message event</li> <li>0x0000: generates an a_device event</li> <li>0x0001: generates an a_nuknown event</li> </ul>		• invalid
<ul> <li>Ox0001: generates a s_pdu_flow event</li> <li>Ox0002: generates a m_pdu_check event</li> <li>Ox0003: generates a s_pdu_illegal event</li> <li>Ox0004: generates a m_pdu_illegal event</li> <li>Ox0005: generates a s_pdu_buffer event</li> <li>Ox0006: generates a s_pdu_inkr event</li> <li>Ox0007: generates an s_pd_len event</li> <li>Ox0008: generates an s_no_pdin event</li> <li>Ox0009: generates an s_no_pdout event</li> <li>Ox0000: generates an s_channel event</li> <li>Ox0000: generates an a_warning event</li> <li>Ox0000: generates an a_device event</li> <li>Ox0000: generates an a_parameter event</li> <li>Ox0001: generates an a_uknown event</li> </ul>		This is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.
• 0x0002: generates a m_pdu_check event• 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_illegal event• 0x0004: generates a m_pdu_illegal event• 0x0005: generates a s_pdu_buffer event• 0x0006: generates a s_pdu_inkr event• 0x0007: generates an s_pd_len event• 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdin event• 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event• 0x0009: generates an s_channel event• 0x0000: generates an m_event event• 0x0000: generates an a_message event• 0x0000: generates an a_message event• 0x0000: generates an a_message event• 0x0000: generates an a_warning event• 0x0000: generates an a_device event• 0x0001: generates an a_neter event• 0x0011, 13 - 17: generates an unknown event		• 0x0000: generates a s_pdu_check event
• 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_illegal event• 0x0004: generates a m_pdu_illegal event• 0x0005: generates a s_pdu_buffer event• 0x0006: generates a s_pdu_inkr event• 0x0007: generates an s_pd_len event• 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdin event• 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event• 0x000a: generates an s_channel event• 0x000b: generates an m_event event• 0x000c: generates an a_message event• 0x000d: generates an a_message event• 0x000d: generates an a_message event• 0x000d: generates an a_warning event• 0x000d: generates an a_warning event• 0x000f: generates an a_message event• 0x000f: generates an a_warning event• 0x000f: generates an a_message event• 0x000f: generates an a_warning event• 0x000f: generates an a_message event• 0x000f: generates an a_message event• 0x000f: generates an a_warning event• 0x000f: generates an a_message event• 0x0010: generates an a_message event• 0x0011, 13 - 17: generates an unknown event		• 0x0001: generates a s_pdu_flow event
<ul> <li>Ox0004: generates a m_pdu_illegal event</li> <li>Ox0005: generates a s_pdu_buffer event</li> <li>Ox0006: generates a s_pdu_inkr event</li> <li>Ox0007: generates an s_pd_len event</li> <li>Ox0008: generates an s_no_pdin event</li> <li>Ox0009: generates an s_no_pdout event</li> <li>Ox0000a: generates an s_channel event</li> <li>Ox000b: generates an m_event event</li> <li>Ox000b: generates an a_message event</li> <li>Ox0000: generates an a_device event</li> <li>Ox0006: generates an a_parameter event</li> <li>Ox0007: generates an a_vent</li> <li>Ox0017: generates an a_vent</li> </ul>		• 0x0002: generates a m_pdu_check event
Code0x0005: generates a s_pdu_buffer event0x0006: generates a s_pdu_inkr event0x0007: generates an s_pd_len event0x0008: generates an s_no_pdin event0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event0x0000a: generates an s_channel event0x000b: generates an s_channel event0x000c: generates an a_message event0x000d: generates an a_message event0x000f: generates an a_device event0x000f: generates an a_parameter event0x0010: generates a devicelost event0x0011, 13 - 17: generates an unknown event		• 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_illegal event
<ul> <li>Ox0006: generates a s_pdu_inkr event</li> <li>Ox0007: generates an s_pd_len event</li> <li>Ox0008: generates an s_no_pdin event</li> <li>Ox0009: generates an s_no_pdout event</li> <li>Ox000a: generates an s_channel event</li> <li>Ox000b: generates an m_event event</li> <li>Ox000c: generates an a_message event</li> <li>Ox000d: generates an a_warning event</li> <li>Ox000d: generates an a_device event</li> <li>Ox000f: generates an a_parameter event</li> <li>Ox000f: generates a devicelost event</li> <li>Ox0011, 13 - 17: generates an unknown event</li> </ul>		• 0x0004: generates a m_pdu_illegal event
Code• 0x0007: generates an s_pd_len event• 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdin event• 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event• 0x000a: generates an s_channel event• 0x000b: generates an m_event event• 0x000c: generates an a_message event• 0x000d: generates an a_message event• 0x000d: generates an a_device event• 0x000e: generates an a_device event• 0x000f: generates an a_logrameter event• 0x0010: generates an a_logrameter event• 0x0011, 13 - 17: generates an unknown event		• 0x0005: generates a s_pdu_buffer event
Code• 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdin event• 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event• 0x000a: generates an s_channel event• 0x000b: generates an m_event event• 0x000c: generates an a_message event• 0x000d: generates an a_warning event• 0x000e: generates an a_device event• 0x000f: generates an a_parameter event• 0x000f: generates a devicelost event• 0x0010: generates a devicelost event		• 0x0006: generates a s_pdu_inkr event
<ul> <li>Code</li> <li>0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event</li> <li>0x000a: generates an s_channel event</li> <li>0x000b: generates an m_event event</li> <li>0x000c: generates an a_message event</li> <li>0x000d: generates an a_warning event</li> <li>0x000e: generates an a_device event</li> <li>0x000f: generates an a_parameter event</li> <li>0x0010: generates a devicelost event</li> <li>0x0011, 13 - 17: generates an unknown event</li> </ul>		• 0x0007: generates an <b>s_pd_len</b> event
<ul> <li>0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event</li> <li>0x000a: generates an s_channel event</li> <li>0x000b: generates an m_event event</li> <li>0x000c: generates an a_message event</li> <li>0x000d: generates an a_warning event</li> <li>0x000e: generates an a_device event</li> <li>0x000f: generates an a_parameter event</li> <li>0x000f: generates a devicelost event</li> <li>0x0010: generates an unknown event</li> </ul>	Codo	• 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdin event
<ul> <li>0x000b: generates an m_event event</li> <li>0x000c: generates an a_message event</li> <li>0x000d: generates an a_warning event</li> <li>0x000e: generates an a_device event</li> <li>0x000f: generates an a_parameter event</li> <li>0x0010: generates a devicelost event</li> <li>0x0011, 13 - 17: generates an unknown event</li> </ul>	Couc	• 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event
<ul> <li>0x000c: generates an a_message event</li> <li>0x000d: generates an a_warning event</li> <li>0x000e: generates an a_device event</li> <li>0x000f: generates an a_parameter event</li> <li>0x0010: generates a devicelost event</li> <li>0x0011, 13 - 17: generates an unknown event</li> </ul>		• 0x000a: generates an s_channel event
<ul> <li>0x000d: generates an a_warning event</li> <li>0x000e: generates an a_device event</li> <li>0x000f: generates an a_parameter event</li> <li>0x0010: generates a devicelost event</li> <li>0x0011, 13 - 17: generates an unknown event</li> </ul>		• 0x000b: generates an <b>m_event</b> event
<ul> <li>0x000e: generates an a_device event</li> <li>0x000f: generates an a_parameter event</li> <li>0x0010: generates a devicelost event</li> <li>0x0011, 13 - 17: generates an unknown event</li> </ul>		• 0x000c: generates an a_message event
<ul> <li>0x000f: generates an a_parameter event</li> <li>0x0010: generates a devicelost event</li> <li>0x0011, 13 - 17: generates an unknown event</li> </ul>		• 0x000d: generates an <b>a_warning</b> event
<ul> <li>0x0010: generates a devicelost event</li> <li>0x0011, 13 - 17: generates an unknown event</li> </ul>		• 0x000e: generates an <b>a_device</b> event
• 0x0011, 13 - 17: generates an unknown event		• 0x000f: generates an <b>a_parameter</b> event
		• 0x0010: generates a <b>devicelost</b> event
• 0x0012: generates a s_desina event		• 0x0011, 13 - 17: generates an unknown event
		• 0x0012: generates a s_desina event

4. Click Diagnostics and scroll down to Last Events.

O-LINK PROFINET IO MODBUS/TCP	OPC UA	
IO-Link Diagnostics 🛿	UPDATE STOP LIVE UPDATES RESET	STATISTICS
Time Since Initialization	66d 0:25:33	~
Process Data Errors	1	
Process Data Retries	1	
Total Events	5	
First Events	1)Single,Message,Local,0024h m_preoperate 2)Cleared,Error,Local,0010h s_devicelost 3)Single,Warning,Local,001bh s_retry 4)Single,Error,Local,0002h m_pdu_check	
Last Events	2)Cleared,Error,Local,0010h s_devicelost 3)Single,Warning,Local,001bh s_retry 4)Single,Error,Local,0002h m_pdu_check 5)Single,Warning,Device,0777h unknown	
ISDU Statistics	This is the event that was generated	
ISDU Read Cmd Attempts	1538	
ISDU Read Cmd Errors	0	
ISDU Write Cmd Attempts	2	
ISDU Write Cmd Errors	0	~

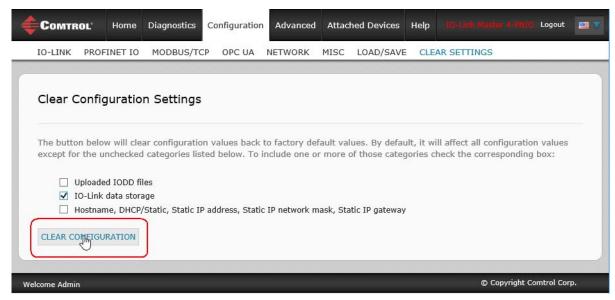
# **10.7. Clearing Settings**

You can return the IOLM to factory default values and can choose whether you want to restore these default values:

- Uploaded IODD files
- IO-Link data storage

• Hostname, network settings (DHCP/Static, static IP address, static network mask, and static IP gateway) Use the following procedure to restore factory default values on the IOLM.

1. Click Configuration | Clear Settings.



2. Click the **OK** button to the *Done Configuration Cleared* message.

# **Chapter 11. Using the Diagnostics Pages**

This chapter provides information about the following Diagnostics pages.

- IO-Link Port Diagnostics on Page 155
- Digital I/O Diagnostics (IOLM DR-8-PNIO) on Page 158
- **<u>PROFINET IO Diagnostics Page</u>** on Page 162
- <u>Modbus/TCP Diagnostics</u> on Page 159
- <u>OPC UA Diagnostics Page</u> on Page 165 Note: Not all models support OPC UA.

## 11.1. IO-Link Port Diagnostics

Use the IO-Link Diagnostics page to determine the status of the IO-Link configuration.

O-Link Diagnosti	cs @		UPDATE STOP I	IVE UPDATES RESET STATISTIC	S
			200 - 2016) -		
IO-LINK PORT STATUS	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4	
Port Name	IO-Link Port 1	IO-Link Port 2	IO-Link Port 3	IO-Link Port 4	
Port Mode	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink	
Port Status	Operational, PDI Valid	Operational, PDI Valid	Operational	Operational, PDI Valid	
IOLink State	Operate	Operate	Operate	Operate	
Device Vendor Name	wenglor sensoric GmbH		ifm electronic gmbh	Leuze electronic GmbH + Co KG	
Device Product Name	OY1P303P0102		LR8000	HT10L1-25M.3/L69-M12	
Device Serial Number		This does not display the complete Diagnostics page	d0033151013	01540018205	
Device Hardware Version	Version V01.00.00	Simplete Diagnostics page	AF	B000	
Device Firmware Version	Version V01.02.00		354	1.1	
Device IO-Link Version	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	
Actual Cycle Time	4.0ms	4.0ms	4.0ms	4.0ms	
Device Minimum Cycle Time	2.3ms	2.3ms	2.3ms	2.3ms	
Configured Minimum Cycle Time	4ms	4ms	4ms	4ms	
Data Storage Capable	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	
Automatic Data	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	

The following table provides information about the IO-Link Diagnostics page.

	IO-Link Diagnostics
Port Name	This is an optional friendly port name, which can be configured in the <b>Configuration</b>   <b>IO-Link</b> page.
	Displays the active device mode:
	• <b>Reset</b> = The port is configured to disable all functionality.
Port Mode	• IO-Link = The port is configured to IO-Link mode.
	• <b>Digital In</b> = The port is configured to operate as a digital input.
	• <b>Digital Out</b> = The port is configured to operate as a digital output.
	Displays the port status:
	• <b>Inactive</b> = The port is in active state. Typically, this indicates that the device is either not attached or not detected.
	• <b>Initializing</b> = The port is in the process of initializing.
Port Status	• <b>Operational</b> = The port is operational and, if in IO-Link mode, communications to the IO-Link device has been established.
	• <b>PDI Valid =</b> The PDI data is now valid.
	• <b>Fault</b> = The port has detected a fault and is unable to re-establish communications.
	• <b>Operate</b> - Port is functioning correctly in IO-Link mode but has not received valid PDI data. This may also display during a data storage upload or download.
	• Init - The port is attempting initialization.
	• <b>Reset</b> - One of the following conditions exists:
	- The Port Mode configuration is set to <b>Reset</b> .
	- The Port Mode configuration is set to DigitalIn or DigitalOut.
	• <b>DS</b> - Wrong Sensor - Hardware failure (IO-Link LED also flashes red) because there is Data Storage on this port, which does not reflect the attached device.
IO-Link State	• <b>DV</b> - <b>Wrong Sensor</b> - Hardware failure (IO-Link LED also flashes red) because Device Validation is configured for this port and the wrong device is attached.
	• <b>DS</b> - <b>Wrong Size</b> - Hardware failure (IO-Link LED also flashes red) because the size of the configuration on the device does not match the size of the configuration stored on the port.
	• <b>Comm Lost</b> - Temporary state after a device is disconnected and before the port is re-initialized.
	• <b>Pre-operate</b> - Temporary status displayed when the device:
	- Is starting up after connection or power-up.
	- Uploading or downloading automatic data storage.
Device Vendor Name	Displays the Device Vendor Name as stored in ISDU Index 16.
Device Product Name	Displays the device product name as stored in ISDU Index 18.
Device Serial Number	Displays the device serial number as stored in ISDU Index 21.
Device Hardware Version	Displays the device hardware version as stored in ISDU Index 22.
Device Firmware Version	Displays the device firmware version as stored in ISDU Index 23.
Device IO-Link Version	The supported device IO-Link version as stored in ISDU Index 0.

	IO-Link Diagnostics (Continued)
Actual Cycle Time	This is the actual, or current, cycle time of the IO-Link connection to the device.
Device Minimum Cycle Time	This is the minimum, or fastest, cycle time supported by the connected IO-Link device.
Configured Minimum Cycle Time	Configured in the Configuration   IO-Link page, this is the minimum cycle time the IO-Link Master will allow the port to operate at. The Actual Cycle Time, which is negotiated between the IO-Link Master and the device, will be at least as long as the greater of the Configured Minimum Cycle Time and the Device Minimum Cycle Time.
Data Storage Capable	Displays whether the IO-Link device on a port supports the data storage feature. Not all IO-Link devices support the data storage feature.
Automatic Data Storage Configuration	Displays whether a port is configured to automatically upload data from the IO-Link device or download data from the IOLM to the IO-Link device. Disabled displays if automatic upload or download are not enabled.
Auxiliary Input (AI) Bit Status	The current status of the auxiliary bit as received on DI (Pin 2 on the IOLM 4-PNIO, 8-PNIO, and 8-PNIO-L) of the IO-Link port.
Device PDI Data Length	The supported Device PDI Data Length, in bytes, as stored in ISDU Index 0.
PDI Data Valid	Current status of PDI data as received from the IO-Link device.
Last Rx PDI Data (MS Byte First)	The last Rx PDI data as received from the IO-Link device.
PDO Lock Enable	If enabled on the <b>Configuration IO-Link Settings</b> page, an industrial protocol application (PROFINET IO, EtherNet/IP, or Modbus TCP) can lock the write access to the PDO value so that the PDO value cannot be changed by other protocols (including OPC UA or the Web interface). Such a lock is released when the PLC to IO-Link Master network link disconnects.
PDO Locked	Indicates whether or not one of the industrial protocol applications has locked the write access to the PDO value.
Device PDO Data Length	The supported Device PDO Data Length, in bytes, as stored in ISDU Index 0.
PDO Data Valid	Status of PDO data being received from controller(s).
Last Tx PDO Data (MS Byte First	The last Tx PDO data.
Time Since Initialization	The time since the last port initialization.
Process Data Errors	The number of process data errors the port received.
Process Data Retries	The number of process data retries the port performed.
Total Events	The total number of events that were received on this port.
First Events	Up to the first, or oldest, three events that were received on this port.
Last Events	Up to the last, or most recent, three events that were received on this port.
ISDU Statistics	
ISDU Read Cmd Attempts	The number of read ISDU command attempts.
ISDU Read Cmd Errors	The number of read ISDU command errors.
ISDU Write Cmd Attempts	The number of write ISDU command attempts.
ISDU Write Cmd Errors	The number of write ISDU command errors.

# 11.2. Digital I/O Diagnostics (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)

The Digital I/O Diagnostics page may be useful when trying to troubleshoot port issues related to configuration.

		ostics Ø			UPDATE	STOP LIVE UPDATES	RESET STATISTICS
DIGIT	AL I/O PIN STATU	IS	PIN 1	PIN 2	-	PIN 3	PIN 4
Mode							
Invert	I/O						
Input	Settling Time (ms	3)					
Status	5						
	Changes						

The following table provides information about the Digital I/O Diagnostics page.

Digital I/O Diagnostics					
	Displays the current configured operating mode of the digital I/O pin.				
Mode	• Off				
Mode	• Digital-Input				
	• <b>Digital-Output</b> (Pins D2 and D4 only)				
	Displays the current configured Invert I/O setting:				
Invert I/O	• True (Invert I/O)				
	• False (Do not invert I/O)				
Input Settling Time (ms)	Displays the current configured input settling time.				
	Displays the current status of the digital I/O pin.				
Status	• On (high voltage)				
	• Off (low voltage)				
Status Changes	Displays the number of times that the status of the digital I/O pin has changed.				

# 11.3. Modbus/TCP Diagnostics

The Modbus/TCP Diagnostics page may be useful when trying to troubleshoot Modbus/TCP communications or port issues related to Modbus/TCP configuration.

Modbus/TCP Diagnostics	0		UPDATE STOP	LIVE UPDATES	RESET STATISTICS		
MODBUS/TCP GENERAL STATUS	disable						
Active Connections	olsable						
Messages Received From Masters							
Responses Sent To Masters							
Broadcasts Received							
Invalid Message Length Errors							
Invalid Message Data Errors							
Invalid Message Address Errors							
Unknown Device ID Errors							
Invalid Protocol Type Errors							
Unsupported Function Code Errors		This does not display the					
Configuration Errors		complet	te Diagno	ostics pag	ge		
No Available Connection Errors							
System Resource Errors							
First Error String							
Last Error String							
MODBUS/TCP PORT STATUS		PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4		
Active PDO Controller(s)							
PDO Writes to Offline or Read-Only	Ports						
ISDU Request Msgs from PLC(s)							
ISDU Invalid Requests							
ISDU Requests When Port Offline							
Valid ISDU Responses from Port							
ISDU Response Timeouts							

Note: The complete Modbus/TCP Diagnostics page is not illustrated.

	Modbus/TCP Diagnostics
Active Connections	Displays the current number of active Modbus/TCP connections.
Messages Received from Masters	Displays the number of Modbus messages received from Modbus/TCP Masters.
Responses Sent to Masters	Displays the number of Modbus responses sent to Modbus/TCP Masters.
Broadcasts Received	Displays the number of broadcast Modbus/TCP messages received.
Invalid Message Length Errors	Displays the number of Modbus messages received with incorrect length fields.
Invalid Message Data Errors	Displays the number of invalid message data errors. These errors occur when the IO-Link Master receives a message that cannot be performed due to invalid data.
Invalid Message Address Errors	Displays the number of invalid message address errors. These errors occur when the IO-Link Master receives a message that cannot be performed due to an invalid address.
Unknown Device ID Errors	Displays the number of unknown device ID errors. These errors occur when the IO-Link Master receives a message that is addressed to a device ID other than the configured <b>Slave Mode Device ID</b> .
Invalid Protocol Type Errors	Displays the number of invalid message protocol type errors. These errors occur when the IO-Link Master receives a Modbus/TCP message that specifies a non-Modbus protocol.
Unsupported Function Code Errors	Displays the number of invalid Modbus function code errors. These errors occur when the IO-Link Master receives a message that cannot be performed due to an unsupported Modbus function code.
Configuration Errors	Displays the number of improper configuration errors. These errors occur when the IO-Link Master receives a message that cannot be performed due to an invalid configuration.
No Available Connection Errors	Displays the number of Modbus/TCP connection attempts that were rejected due to no available connections. This occurs when the number of Modbus/TCP connections has reached the limit.
System Resource Errors	Displays the number of system resource errors. These errors indicate a system error on the IO-Link such as operating system errors or full message queues. These errors typically occur when the PLC(s) are sending messages to the IO-Link Master faster than the IO-Link Master can process them.
First Error String	Text description of the first error that occurred.
Last Error String	Text description of the last error that occurred.
Modbus/TCP Port Specific Di	agnostics
Active PDO Controller(s)	Lists IP addresses that are controlling the PDO data.
	Displays the number of PDO write messages that were dropped due to any of the following:
	• The port is configured in IO-Link mode:
PDO Writes to Offline or	- There is no device connected to the port.
Read-Only Ports	- The IO-Link device is off-line.
	- The IO-Link device does not support PDO data.
	• The PDO Transmit Mode (To PLC) is disabled.
	• The port is configured in Digital Input mode.

The following table provides information about the Modbus/TCP Diagnostics page.

Modbus/TCP Diagnostics (Continued)						
ISDU Request Msgs From PLC(s)	Displays the number of ISDU request messages received from the PLC(s) or other controllers. These request messages may contain one or multiple ISDU commands.					
ISDU Invalid Requests	Displays the number of ISDU requests received over Modbus/TCP with one or more invalid commands.					
	Displays the number of ISDU requests received over Modbus/TCP when the IO-Link port was offline. This can occur when:					
ISDU Requests When Port	• The IO-Link port is initializing, such as after start-up.					
Offline	• There is no IO-Link device attached to the port.					
	• The IO-Link device is not responding.					
	• Communication to the IO-Link device has been lost.					
Valid ISDU Responses From Port	Displays the number of valid ISDU response messages returned from the IO-Link port interface and available to the PLC(s). The response messages contain results to the ISDU command(s) received in the request message.					
ISDU Response Timeouts	Displays the number of ISDU requests that did not receive a response within the configured ISDU Response Timeout.					
Unexpected ISDU Responses	Displays the number of unexpected ISDU responses. Unexpected responses may occur when an ISDU response is received after the ISDU request has timed out. This typically requires setting the <b>ISDU Response Timeout</b> to a longer value.					
Maximum ISDU Request Msg Response Time	Displays the maximum time period required to process all commands within an ISDU request message. The response is not available until all ISDU command(s) contained in the request have been processed.					
Average ISDU Request Msg Response Time	Displays the average time period required to process the ISDU request message(s). The response is not available until all ISDU command(s) contained in the request have been processed.					
Minimum ISDU Request Msg Response Time	Displays the minimum time period required to process all commands within an ISDU request message. The response is not available until all ISDU command(s) contained in the request have been processed.					
ISDU Read Commands	Displays the number of ISDU read commands received over Modbus/TCP.					
ISDU Write Commands	Displays the number of ISDU write commands received over Modbus/TCP.					
ISDU NOP Commands	Displays the number of ISDU NOP (no operation) commands received over Modbus/TCP.					

# **11.4. PROFINET IO Diagnostics Page**

The **PROFINET IO Diagnostics** page may be useful when trying to troubleshoot communications or port issues related to PROFINET IO configuration.

COMTROL Home Diagnostics Con	figuration Advan	nced Attache	Devices Help	IO-Link M	laster 4-PNIC Logou	it
D-LINK PROFINET IO MODBUS/TCP	OPC UA IOTHUB					_
PROFINET IO Diagnostics @			UPDATE ST	OP LIVE UPDATES	RESET STATISTICS	
PROFINET IO GENERAL STATUS						^
Active Application Relationships	0					
Application Relationship 1 Uptime						
Application Relationship 2 Uptime						
Total Application Relationships Established	0					
IOL_CALL Function Block Requests	0					
IOL_CALL Function Block Errors	0					
Configuration Errors	0					
System Errors	0					
PROFINET IO Frames Transmitted	0					
PROFINET IO Transmit Errors	0					
PROFINET IO Frames Received	0					
PROFINET IO Receive Errors	0					
Record Reads	0					
Record Read Errors	0					
Digital IO Input Status Changes	0					
Digital IO Writes	0					
Digital IO Write Errors	0					
IP Assignment	Static					
Ethernet Port 1 Link Status	100Mbps Full Dupl	lex				
Ethernet Port 2 Link Status	Link Down					
First Error String	No Error Detected					
Last Error String						
PROFINET IO PORT STATUS		PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4	
Application Relationship						
PDI Reads	0		0	0	0	
PDI Reads Truncated	0		0	0	0	
PDI Read Errors	0		0	0	0	
PDO Writes	0		0	0	0	~

#### The following table provides information about the **PROFINET IO Diagnostics** page.

PROFINET IO Diagnostics							
Active Application Relationships	Displays the current number of active PROFINET IO connections.						
Application Relationship 1 Uptime	The uptime of the first application relationship.						
Application Relationship 2 Uptime	The uptime of the second application relationship.						

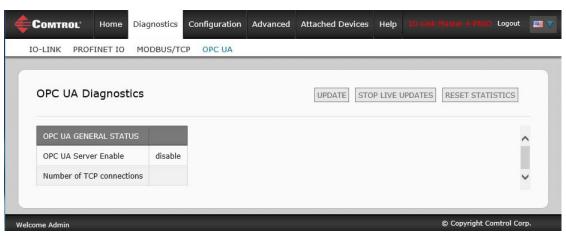
	PROFINET IO Diagnostics (Continued)
Total Application Relationships Established	The total number of application relationships that have been established since power up.
IOL_CALL Function Block Requests	The total number of IOL_CALL function block requests received.
IOL_CALL Function Block Errors	The number of errors when handling IOC_CALL function block requests.
Configuration Errors	The number of system configuration related errors.
System Errors	Displays the number of system resource errors. These errors indicate a system error on the IO-Link such as operating system errors or full message queues. These errors typically occur when the PLC(s) are sending messages to the IO-Link Master faster than the IO-Link Master can process them.
PROFINET IO Frames Transmitted	The total number of transmitted PROFINET IO frames.
PROFINET IO Transmit Errors	The number of errors when transmitting PROFINET IO frames.
PROFINET IO Frames Received	The total number of received PROFINET IO frames.
PROFINET IO Receive Errors	The number of errors when receiving PROFINET IO frames.
Record Reads	The total number of record read requests received.
Record Read Errors	The number of errors when handing record read requests.
Digital IO Input Status Changes	The number of times that the status of the all digital I/O pins have changed.
Digital IO Writes	The number of times that the status of the digital output pins have changed.
Digital IO Write Errors	The number of errors when writing to digital output pins.
IP Assignment	The current IP assignment method.
Ethernet Port 1 Link Status	Current link status of Ethernet Port 1.
Ethernet Port 2 Link Status	Current link status of Ethernet Port 2.
First Error String	Text description of the first error that occurred.
Last Error String	Text description of the last error that occurred.
PROFINET IO Port Status	·
Application Relationship	The application relationship (1 or 2) that the IO-Link port belongs to.
PDI Reads	The number of PDI reads.
PDI Reads Truncated	The number of PDI reads that are truncated due to size.
PDI Read Errors	The number of errors when reading PDI.
PDO Writes	The number of PDI writes.
PDO Write Errors	The number of errors when reading PDO.
SIO Input Status Changes	The number of time the status of C/Q pin has changed when a port is in SIO input mode.
SIO Output Writes	The number of time the status of C/Q pin has changed when a port is in SIO output mode.
SIO Output Write Errors	The number of errors when writing to C/Q pin when a port is in SIO output mode.

	PROFINET IO Diagnostics (Continued)
Auxiliary Input Status Changes	The number of time the status of auxiliary pin has changed.
Event Reads	The number of IO-Link events.
Event Read Errors	The number of errors when reading IO-Link events.
Get Port Mode Errors	The number of errors when getting IO-Link port mode.
Set Port Mode Errors	The number of errors when setting IO-Link port mode.
ISDU Request Msgs From PLC(s)	Displays the number of ISDU request messages received from the PLC(s) or other controllers. These request messages may contain one or multiple ISDU commands.
ISDU Invalid Requests	Displays the number of ISDU requests received over PROFINET IO with one or more invalid commands.
Valid ISDU Responses From Port	Displays the number of valid ISDU response messages returned from the IO-Link port interface and available to the PLC(s). The response messages contain results to the ISDU command(s) received in the request message.
ISDU Response Timeouts	Displays the number of ISDU requests that did not receive a response within the configured <b>ISDU Response Timeout</b> .
Maximum ISDU Request Msg Response Time	Displays the maximum time period required to process all commands within an ISDU request message. The response is not available until all ISDU command(s) contained in the request have been processed.
Average ISDU Request Msg Response Time	Displays the average time period required to process the ISDU request message(s). The response is not available until all ISDU command(s) contained in the request have been processed.
Minimum ISDU Request Msg Response Time	Displays the minimum time period required to process all commands within an ISDU request message. The response is not available until all ISDU command(s) contained in the request have been processed.
ISDU Read Commands	Displays the number of ISDU read commands received over PROFINET IO.
ISDU Read Failures	The number of errors when processing ISDU read commands.
ISDU Write Commands	Displays the number of ISDU write commands received over PROFINET IO.
ISDU Write Failures	The number of errors when processing IDSU write commands.
Process Alarms	The number of process alarms sent to PLC.
Return of Submodule Alarms	The number of Return of Submodule alarms sent to PLC.
Channel Diagnostics Alarms Added	The number of channel diagnostics alarms sent to PLC.
Channel Diagnostics Alarms Removed	The number of channel diagnostics alarms removed from PLC.
Alarm Errors	The number errors when handling PROFINET IO alarms.

## 11.5. OPC UA Diagnostics Page

The OPC UA Diagnostics page displays status for OPC UA:

- Whether the OPC UA feature is enabled or disabled
- Number of TCP connections



Note: Not all models support OPC UA.

# **Chapter 12. PROFINET IO Reference Information**

### 12.1. Sample IO-Link Master Gateway Configuration

Slot	Module	Order number	I address	Q address	Diagnostic address:	Comment	Access
0	TOLMDR8	99592-0			2042*		Full
X7	Interface				2041*		Full
X1 F1	Port 1	8		3	2040*		Full
X1 F2	Port 2				2039*		Full
1	IO-Link In 2 bytes		67	1	1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 -		Full
2	10-Link In/Out 2 bytes		89	23			Full
3	SIO Digital In		10				Full
4	SIO Digital Out			4		-	Full
5	59. O			1			
6							
7							
8	12			2			
9	Digital 1/0		5	1			Full
10	10-Link Status		14			-	Full
11	1202			2		-	

This section demonstrates how to configure and use an IO-Link gateway.

STEP 7 V5.5 - Comtrol IOLM gateway Configuration Example

Module 🛛		Rack	Slot	I address	Q address	Туре
<ul> <li>IOLMDR8</li> </ul>		0	0			DR-8-PNIO
Interface		0	0 X1			IOLMDR8
IO-Link In 2 bytes_1		0	1	67		IO-Link In 2 bytes
IO-Link In/Out 2 bytes_1		0	2	89	23	IO-Link In/Out 2 bytes
SIO Digital In_1		0	3	10		SIO Digital In
SIO Digital Out_1	1	0	4		4	SIO Digital Out
	1	0	5			
		0	6			
		0	7			
		0	8			
Digital I/O_1		0	9	5	1	Digital I/O
IO-Link Status_1	1	0	10	14		IO-Link Status
		0	11			

TIA Portal V13 - Comtrol IOLM gateway Configuration Example

- The first IO-Link device, which supported 2 bytes of PDI data, was connected to IO-Link Port 1. The PDI data were mapped into the process image at address IW 6 of the IO controller, as shown in the figure above. The IO controller could read the current PDI data from the IO-Link device at IW 6.
- The second IO-Link device, which supported 2 bytes of PDI data and 2 bytes of PDO data, was connected to IO-Link Port 2. The PDI data were mapped into the process image at address IW 8. The PDO data were mapped into process image at address QW 2. The IO controller could access PDI and PDO via the two memory locations.
- IO-Link Port 3 and Port 4 were configured as SIO Digital In and SIO Digital Out. The IO controller could read the input status of the C/Q pin of Port 3 at IB 10, and set the output C/Q pin value of Port 4 by writing to QB 4. IO-Link port status was reported through the module in Slot 10. The 4-byte port status was available at IB 1 to IB 4.
- A Digital I/O module was plugged in Slot 9. DIO 2 and 4 were configured as digital outputs. The IO controller could reads digital input status at IB 5 and set digital output at QB 1.

Using a variable table, as shown in the following, we monitored and modified the IO data directly.

	1	Ad	dress	Symbol	Display format	Status value	Modify value
1		IB	1	"Status_Active"	BIN	2#0000_1111	
2		IВ	2	"Status_PDIValid"	BIN	2#0000_1111	
3		IВ	3	"Status_AuxiliaryInput"	BIN	2#0011_1101	
4		IВ	4	"Status_Error"	BIN	2#0000_0000	
5		W	6	"P1_IOLinkIn2bytes"	HEX	W#16#07B9	
6		W	8	"P2_IOLinkIn2bytes"	HEX	W#16#0000	
7		IB	10	"P3_SIOInput"	HEX	B#16#01	
8		QB	4	"P4_SIOOutput"	HEX	B#16#01	B#16#01
9		IB	5	"DIO_Input"	BIN	2#0000_0000	
10		QB	1	"DIO_Output"	BIN	2#0000_1010	2#0000_1010

STEP 7 V5.5 - Monitoring and Modifying IO Data

	i	Name	Address	Display form	Monitor value	Modify value
1		"Status_Active"	%IB1	Bin	2#0000_11111	
2		"Status_PDIValid"	%IB2	Bin	2#0000_11111	
3		"Status_AuxiliaryInput"	%IB3	Bin	2#0000_1101	
4		"Status_Error"	%IB4	Bin	2#0000_0000	
5		"P1_IOLinkIn2bytes"	%IW6	Hex	16#07B0	
6		"P2_IOLinkIn2bytes"	%IW8	Hex	16#0000	
7		"P2_IOLinkOut2bytes"	%QW2	Hex	16#0000	
8		"P3_SIOInput"	%IB10	Hex	16#01	
9		"P4_SIOOutput"	%QB4	Hex	16#01	16#01
10		"DIO_Input"	%IB5	Bin	2#0000_11111	
11		"DIO_Output"	%QB1	Bin	2#0000_1010	2#0000_1010

#### TIA Portal V13 - Monitoring and Modifying IO Data

IB 1-4 were input data from **IO-Link Status** module (Slot 10). IB 1 was IO-Link Active, IB 2 was PDI Valid, IB 3 was Auxiliary Input, and IB 4 was IO-Link Error. According to the current value of IB 1, Ports 1-4 were active. IB 2 showed the PDI data of Ports 1-4 were valid. IB 3 showed that the auxiliary input pins of Ports 1, 3, and 4 were high. No errors were detected so IB 4 was zero.

The PDI data of Port 1 was shown in IW 6. The PDI data of Port 2 was shown in IW 8.

In this example, we connected the C/Q pin, auxiliary input pin of Port 3 and Port 4 together, creating a testing loopback. Then we modified QB 4 to 0x01, which turned the C/Q Pin of Port 4 to high. IB 10 showed the status of the C/Q pin of Port 3 was high (0x01) as a result. The high status of auxiliary input pins of Ports 3 and 4 was reflected in IB 3.

To test the digital I/O ports, we created testing loopbacks by connecting DIO 1 to 2, and DIO 3 to 4 with wires.

Then we changed QB 1 to  $2\#0000\_1010$ , which set the DIO 2 and DIO 4 to high. IB 5 showed the input status of DIO 1-4 were high ( $2\#0000\_1111$ ).

Slot 5-8 (Port 5-8) and Slot 11 were open. They could be used by another IO controller via a second application relationship.

### 12.2. Read PDI Data as Record Data

For IO modules that have input data, the Port Qualifier and PDI data can also be read by using the SFB52 **RDREC** (read record). The following table shows the available record read indexes for the IO-Link Master.

Index	Description
100131	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 1
200231	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 2
300331	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 3
400431	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 4
500	1-4 byte of PDI data from a Port Status module in Slot 11
600	1-4 byte of PDI data from a Port Status module in Slot 12

Available Record Read Index for IOLM 4-PNIO

#### Available Record Read Index for IOLM 8-PNIO and IOLM 8-PNIO-L

Index	Description
100131	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 1
200231	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 2
300331	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 3
400431	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 4
500531	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 5
600631	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 6
700731	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 7
800831	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 8
900	1-4 byte of PDI data from a Port Status module in Slot 9
1000	1-4 byte of PDI data from a Port Status module in Slot 10
1100	1-4 byte of PDI data from a Port Status module in Slot 11
1200	1-4 byte of PDI data from a Port Status module in Slot 12

#### Available Record Read Index for IOLM DR-8-PNIO, IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P, and IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T

Index	Description						
100131	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 1						
200231	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 2						
300331	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 3						
400431	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 4						

Index Description						
500531	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 5					
600631	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 6					
700731	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 7					
800831	1-32 byte of PDI data from an IO-Link Port module in Slot 8					
900	1-4 byte of PDI data from a Port Status module in Slot 9					
1000	1-4 byte of PDI data from a Port Status module in Slot 10					
1100	1-4 byte of PDI data from a Port Status module in Slot 11					

Using the same example in <u>12.1. Sample IO-Link Master Gateway Configuration</u> on Page 167; a record read request of 2-bytes at index 100 would return the current PDI data of the IO-Link device attached to Port 1. A record read request of 1-byte at Index 900 would return the current IO-Link port active status.

Reading partial PDI data via record read request is supported. For an instance, an IO-Link device that supports 32-bytes PDI data is connected to IO-Link Port 5. A record read request of 32-bytes at Index 500 returns the whole 32-bytes of PDI data. Another record read request of 4-bytes at Index 529 returns the last 4-bytes of the PDI data. This provides flexibility in being able to get only the interested data from a large PDI data block.

If a record read requests more data than the IO module or IO-Link device supports, IO-Link Master returns the available PDI data and fills the remaining data with zeros. Again using the same example in <u>12.1. Sample</u> <u>IO-Link Master Gateway Configuration</u> on Page 167; a record read request of 4-bytes at Index 100 returned 0x09 0x0E 0x00 0x00, where 0x09 and 0x0E were the actual PDI data.

IO-Link Master returns an error if a record read request contains an invalid index.

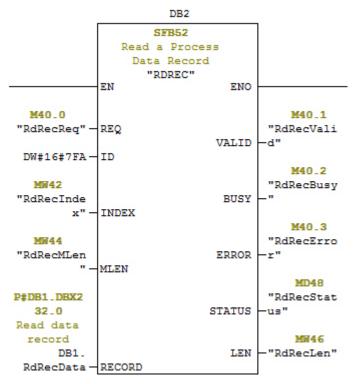
Writing PDO Data to an IO-Link device via data record write service is not supported. This is because that the new PDO data written by a record write will only last for one update cycle. The next cycle the IO controller overwrites the new PDO data with the old cyclic data from the process image.

### 12.3. Using the SFB52 RDREC

To use the SFB52 **RDREC**, specify the index of the requested module in **INDEX**. Specify the maximum number of bytes you want to read in **MLEN**. The selected length of the target area **RECORD** should have at least the length of **MLEN** bytes.

TRUE on output parameter VALID verifies that the data record has been successfully transferred into the target area RECORD. In this case, the output parameter LEN contains the length of the fetched data in bytes.

The output parameter **ERROR** indicates if a data record transmission error has occurred. In this case, the output parameter **STATUS** contains the error information.



SFB52 Read a Process Data Record

# 12.4. Read and Write ISDU with the FB IOL\_CALL

The function block IOL\_CALL represents the conversion of the communication standardized for the IO-Link technology to and from IO-Link devices. The IO-Link Master supports the IOL\_CALL function block. It can be used to access an ISDU of an IO-Link device.

The IOL\_CALL function block and the library description are available at: <u>http://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/82981502</u>

To use IOL\_CALL function block, do the following:

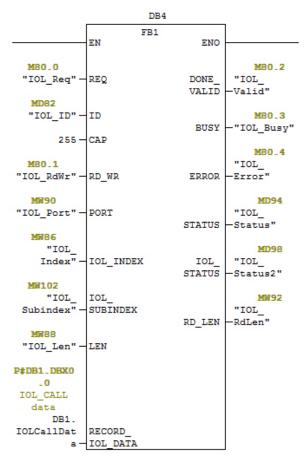
- 1. Set CAP to 255.
- 2. Specify **PORT** to be the IO-Link port number (1 to 8) at which the IO-Link device is connected.
- 3. Set IOL\_INDEX and IOL\_SUBINDEX to be the index and subindex of the requested ISDU. RECORD\_IOL\_DATA requires the full specification of the DB parameters, i.e. P#DB1.DBX0.0 byte 232.

The target area **RECORD\_IOL\_DATA** must have enough available bytes to hold the requested ISDU block up to 232 bytes.

4. Set **RD\_WR** to 0 for read and 1 for write. For write, also specify the length of the data to be written in LEN. A positive edge on **REQ** starts the **IOL\_CALL** request.

**BUSY** is set to 1 when the **IOL\_CALL** request is in progress. Once completed, **DONE\_VALID** is set to 1 if there was no error. Otherwise, **ERROR** is set and **STATUS** and **IOL\_STATUS** contain the error information. For the remainder of the **IOL\_CALL** function block parameters and complete error information, refer to the **IOL\_CALL** library description.

Parameter	Description		
CAP	Access point of the IOL_CALL function. Use 255.		
PORT	IO-Link port number at which the IO-Link device is operated, port number 1 through 8.		
	All other values: not supported.		
IOL_INDEX	Address parameter INDEX (IO-Link device).		
	0 - 32767: index of ISDU		
	Address parameter SUBINDEX (IO- Link device).		
IOL_SUBINDEX	• 0: not support		
	• 1 - 255: subindex of ISDU		



**IOL\_CALL Function Block** 

The IOL\_CALL function block has a 20 seconds timeout value. If the request takes longer than 20 seconds, the process is aborted and a timeout error is returned. The IOLM also has a timeout value for IOL\_CALL request. The default timeout value is 20 seconds. It can be changed through the web page (Configuration | PROFINET IO).

### 12.4.1. Using the IO-Link Library In the TIA Portal

Use the following procedure to use the IO-Link library in the TIA Portal.

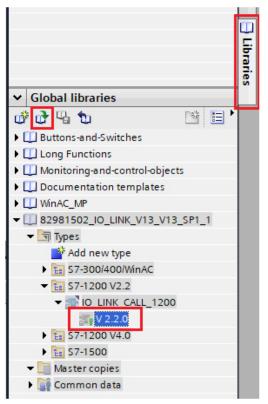
1. Download the IO-Link library from Siemens: <u>http://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/82981502.</u>

For TIA Portal V13, download the Archive\_IO\_LINK\_CALL.zip archive. For STEP 7 V5.5 and V14, download 82981502\_IO\_LINK\_Library\_V3.1.

- 2. Unzip the library to a working directory.
- 3. Configure the TIA Portal project.
  - a. Create a new or open an existing TIA Portal project.
  - b. Configure the PLC, Comtrol IOLM gateway and all the IO-Link ports.
  - c. Compile and download the project.
  - d. Make sure that everything is working as expected.
- 4. Take a note of the hardware identifier of the IO-Link module, which will be used to access IO-Link device ISDU.

				🛃 Topology view	V 🔥 Network v
IOLMDR8		241, 2	Device overview		
			Module	Rack S	ilot I address Q
	2		VIOLMOR8	0 0	
	mon		Interface	0 0	D X1
4	AND		IO-Link In 2 bytes_1	0 1	6869
4	/			0 2	£3
				0 3	b):
				0 4	ŧ.
			0	0 5	6
		Contraction of the local distance of the loc		0 6	\$2.
	4			0 7	
				0 8	8
			IO-Link Status_1	0 9	9 14
				0 1	10
				0 1	11
	100%	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
O-Link In 2 bytes_1	[Module]			<b>Properties</b>	🚺 Info 🕕 📱
General 10 tag	s System cons	stants Texts			
General	Hardw	are identifier			
Module parameters	Hard	dware identifier			

- 5. Open the IO-Link library.
  - a. In TIA Portal, click the Open global library button on the Libraries tab.
  - b. Navigate to the above working directory, where the IO-Link library was unzipped.
  - c. Select the IO\_LINK\_V13.al13 and click Open. Depending on the version of TIA Portal, the library may need to be upgraded.
  - d. After opened, there should be an 82981502\_IO\_LINK\_xxx library. IO\_LINK\_CALL\_1200 V 2.2.0 is the one that will be used.



6. Create tags and data block by going to PLC tags, create some tags that will be used as the parameters of IO\_LINK\_CALL.

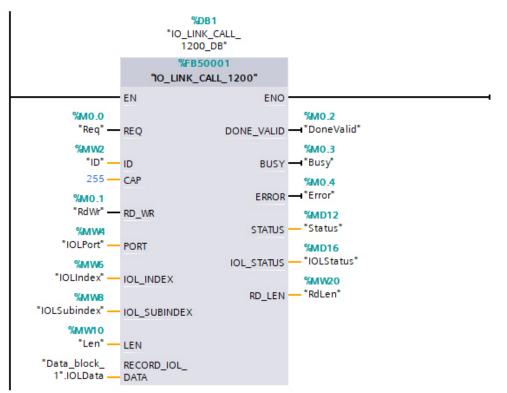
10_	IO_Link_Library_Demo → PLC_1 [CPU 1212C AC/DC/Rly] → PLC tags → Default tag table [38]									
	2	🖻 🚏 🗓								
	Default tag table									
		Name	Data type	Address		Retain	Visibl	Acces	Comment	
1	-	Req	Bool	%M0.0	-		<b></b>			
2		ID	Hw_lo	%MW2			<b></b>	$\checkmark$		
3	-	RdWr	Bool	%M0.1			<b></b>	$\checkmark$		
4	-	IOLPort	UInt	%MW4			<b></b>	$\checkmark$		
5		IOLIndex	UInt	%MW6			<b></b>	$\checkmark$		
6	-	IOLSubindex	UInt	%MW8			<b></b>	$\checkmark$		
7	-	Len	UInt	%MW10			<b></b>	$\checkmark$		
8	-	DoneValid	Bool	%M0.2			<b></b>	$\checkmark$		
9	-	Busy	Bool	%M0.3			<b></b>	$\checkmark$		
10	-	Error	Bool	%M0.4			<b></b>	$\checkmark$		
11	-	Status	DWord	%MD12			<b></b>	$\checkmark$		
12	-	IOLStatus	DWord	%MD16			<b></b>	$\checkmark$		
13		RdLen	UInt	%MW20			<b></b>	$\checkmark$		

7. Add a new data block and create a 232-byte array, which will be used to store the ISDU data.

IO_Link_Library_Demo      PLC_1	I [CPU 1212C AC/DC	[/Rly] ▶ Progra	m blocks 🔸	Data_block	_1 [DB2]
** 55 FR866	3 🖿 🔢 😤				
Data_block_1					
Name	Data type	Start value	Retain	Accessible f	Visible in .
1 🕣 🔻 Static					
2 📲 🕨 IOLData	Array[0231] of Byte				

#### 8. Insert IO\_LINK\_CALL.

- a. Open the Main block.
- b. From the Global libraries, select 82981502\_IO\_LINK\_xxx | Types | S7-1200V2.2 | IO\_LINK\_CALL\_1200 | V2.2.0 and insert it into a new network.
- c. Enter the parameters using the above tags. Enter 255 for the parameter CAP.
- d. Compile and download the project.



- 9. Test IO\_LINK\_CALL.
  - a. Create a new watch table and enter the parameters of IO\_LINK\_CALL.
  - b. Click the Monitor all button to start monitoring all tags.
  - c. Enter the hardware identifier of the IO-Link module as the modify value of tag ID.
  - d. Enter the IO-Link port number (1 based), index, subindex, and length of the requested ISDU as the modify value of the corresponding tags.
  - e. Finally set the Req tag to be true and click the Modify once button.

IO_Lin	nk_Library_Demo	PLC_1 [CPU 1	212C AC/DC/Rly]	١	Watch and force	e tables 🔸 Watc	h table_1
<b>9</b> e	P 😼 占 🕫 🗞	27 💌 oo					
i	Name	Address	Display format		Monitor value	Modify value	9
1	"Req"	1 %M0.0	Bool	-	TRUE	TRUE	
2	*ID*	%MW2	DEC	_	278	278	
3	"RdWr"	%M0.1	Bool		FALSE		
4	"IOLPort"	%MW4	DEC		1	1	
5	"IOLIndex"	%MW6	DEC		16	16	
6	"IOLSubindex"	%MW8	DEC		0		
7	"Len"	%MW10	DEC		32	32	
8	"DoneValid"	%M0.2	Bool		TRUE		
9	"Busy"	%M0.3	Bool		FALSE		
10	"Error"	%M0.4	Bool		FALSE		
11	"Status"	%MD12	Hex		16#0000_0000		
12	"IOLStatus"	%MD16	Hex		16#0000_0000		
13	"RdLen"	%MW20	DEC		8		
14		<add new=""></add>					

10. The IO\_LINK\_CALL is trigged on the positive edge of parameter REQ.

Once completed, check the value of tag DoneValid, Busy, Error, Status, IOLStatus, and RdLen. If the ISDU request was completed successfully, the DoneValid should be true. The RdLen contains the number of bytes returned. The actual data is stored in Data\_block\_1.IOLData.

	Dat	ta		ock 1	6 6 E 🔢 °				
		Na			Data type	Start value	Monitor value	Retain	Accessible f
1	-	•	St	atic					
2	-		•	IOLData	Array[0231] of Byte				
3	-			IOLData[0]	Byte	16#0	16#53		
ŧ.	-			IOLData[1]	Byte	16#0	16#49		
5	-			IOLData[2]	Byte	16#0	16#43		
5	-		=	IOLData[3]	Byte	16#0	16#4B		<b>V</b>
72	-			IOLData[4]	Byte	16#0	16#20		
3	-			IOLData[5]	Byte	16#0	16#41		
9	-			IOLData[6]	Byte	16#0	16#47		<b>V</b>
0	-			IOLData[7]	Byte	16#0	16#00		<b>V</b>
1				IOLData[8]	Byte	16#0	16#00		
12	-			IOLData[9]	Byte	16#0	16#00		

# 12.5. Diagnostic Alarm

Events from IO-Link Master and IO-Link devices are mapped to PROFINET alarms and channel diagnostics according to the IO-Link on *PROFINET Working Document Version 13.4.2015* with some modifications.

### 12.5.1. IO-Link Event Mapping Overview

IO-Link events are mapped into **PROFINET Alarms and Channel Diagnostics** using the following table. Each appearing IO-Link event (mode Coming) results in adding channel diagnostics. Each disappearing IO-Link event (mode Going) results in removing channel diagnostics. IO-Link events that have mode Single will be mapped to PROFINET process alarm.

IO-Link Event Mapping						
IO-Link Event Mode	PROFINET					
Single	Process alarm					
Coming	Add channel diagnostics					
Going	Remove channel diagnostics					

In addition, only IO-Link events that have the type of Error or Warning are mapped to PROFINET channel diagnostics. Type Message IO-Link events are not mapped.

### 12.5.2. IO-Link EventCode Mapping

IO-Link events that are generated by IO-Link devices (remote events) are mapped to PROFINET diagnostics using ChannelErrorType 0x500 and0x501.

- For an EventCode that is between 0x0000 and 0x7FFF, ChannelErrorType 0x500 is used. The EventCode is directly mapped to ExtChannelErrorType.
- For an EventCode that is between 0x8000-0xFFFF, ChannelErrorType 0x501 is used. The EventCode is mapped to ExtChannelErrorType with the MSB set to 0.
- For IO-Link events that are generated by IO-Link Master (local events), ChannelErrorType 0x502 is used. EventCode is directly mapped to ExtChannelErrorType.

The following table summaries how IO-Link EventCode is mapped to PROFINET diagnostics.

	IO-Link EventCode Mapping								
Source	EventCode	ChannelError Type	ExtChannel ErrorType	Comment					
IO-Link Device (remote)	0x0000-0x7FFFF	0x500	0x0000-0x7FFFF	Direct mapping of EventCode to ExtChannelErrorType (e.g. EventCode 0x6321 will be mapped to ExtChannelErrorType 0x6321)					
IO-Link Device (remote)	0x8000-0xFFFF	0x501	0x0000-0x7FFFF	Mapping of EventCode to ExtChannelErrorType. Set MSB (EventCode) to "0" (e.g. EventCode 0x8005   ExtChannelErrorType 0x0005					
IO-Link Master (local)	0x0000-0x7FFFF	0x502	0x0000-0x7FFFF	Direct mapping of local <b>EventCode</b> to <b>ExtChannelErrorType</b>					

IO-Link EventCode	ExtChannelErrorType	Description	
0x0001	0x0001	Slave PDU Flow	
0x0002	0x0002	Master PDU checksum error	
0x0003	0x0003	Slave illegal PDU	
0x0004	0x0004	Master illegal PDU	
0x0005	0x0005	Slave PDU buffer	
0x0006	0x0006	Slave PD INKR	
0x0007	0x0007	Slave PD length	
0x0008	0x0008	Slave no PDI	
0x0009	0x0009	Slave no PDO	
0x000A	0x000A	Slave channel	
0x000B	0x000B	Master event	
0x000C	0x000C	Application message	
0x000D	0x000D	Application warning	
0x000E	0x000E	Application device	
0x000F	0x000F	Application parameter	
0x0010	0x0010	Slave device lost	
0x0012	0x0012	Slave DESINA	
0x001A	0x001A	Slave wrong sensor	
0x001B	0x001B	Slave retry	
0x001E	0x001E	Power short circuit	
0x001F	0x001F	Power sensor	
0x0020	0x0020	Power actuator	
0x0021	0x0021	Power fault	
0x0022	0x0022	Power reset	
0x0023	0x0023	Slave fallback	
0x0024	0x0024	Master preoperate	
0x0028	0x0028	Data storage ready	
0x0029	0x0029	Data storage identity fault	
0x002A	0x002A	Data storage size fault	
0x002B	0x002B	Data storage upload fault	
0x002C	0x002C	Data storage download fault	
0x002F	0x002F	Data storage device locked fault	

The following table lists some of the EventCode that the Comtrol IO-Link Master generates.

The following images show a *Slave device lost* event that was available in the diagnostics when an IO-Link device was disconnected from an IO-Link port. In the figure, Slot 2 means that the device was connected to IO-Link Port 2. The event will be removed from the diagnostics when the device is reconnected to the same IO-Link port.

, .	anual-example\SIMATIC 300(1)\I	Operating mode of the CPU	J: 🚯 RUN
tus: 🚺 Error			
Network Connection		Statistics	Identification
General	IO Device Diagnostics	Communication Diagnostic:	s Interface
O controller:	pn-io		
Manufacturer's de	escription Comtrol Corporation	Device ID:	16# 0010
			Hex. Format
<u>S</u> tandard diagnos	tics:		<u>H</u> ex. Format
 hannel-specific	diagnostics:		Hex. Format
 hannel-specific (	diagnostics: Channel Error		
Standard diagnos Channel-specific Slot ( 2	diagnostics: Channel Error	(0x0000-0x7FFF) / Slave device	
 hannel-specific (	diagnostics: Channel Error	(Δx0000-Δx7FFF) / Slave device	
 hannel-specific (	diagnostics: Channel Error	(0x0000-0x7FFF) / Slave device	
 hannel-specific (	diagnostics: Channel Error	(0x0000-0x7FFF) / Slave device	

STEP 7 V5.5: IO-Link Events Through PROFINET Channel Diagnostics

Events		
Display CPU Time Stamps in PGIPC local time		
	92	
	9	
< III	>	
	2       2/13/2018 11:17:05.140       IO-Link master event (0x0000-0x7FFF) - Slave device lost         3       2/13/2018 11:14:50.417       Follow-on operating mode change - CPU changes from STARTUP to RUN mode         4       2/13/2018 11:14:50.414       Follow-on operating mode change - CPU changes from STOP to STARTUP mode         5       2/13/2018 11:14:46.130       Follow-on operating mode change - CPU changes from STOP to STARTUP mode         6       2/13/2018 11:14:45.590       Power on - CPU changes from NO POWER to STOP (initialization) mode         7       2/13/2018 11:14:45.590       Power off - CPU changes from RUN to NO POWER mode         8       2/12/2018 3:46:16.015       IO-Link master event (0x0000-0x7FFF) - Slave device lost	

**TIA Portal V13: IO-Link Events Through PROFINET Channel Diagnostics** 

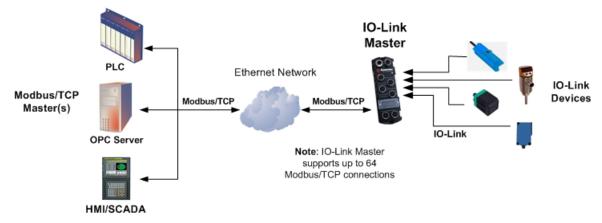
# **Chapter 13. Modbus/TCP Interface**

The IOLM provides a slave-mode Modbus/TCP interface that provides:

- Read access to the Process Data Input (PDI) and Process Data Output (PDO) data blocks for each IO-Link port
- Write access to the PDO data block for each IO-Link port
- Write access to send ISDU requests to each IO-Link port
- Read access to ISDU responses from each IO-Link port
- Read access to the Port Information Block for each IO-Link port

The Modbus interface is disabled by default. To enable Modbus/TCP:

- 1. Click Configuration | Modbus/TCP.
- 2. Click the EDIT button in the Modbus/TCP Configuration table.
- 3. Select enable in the Modbus Enable drop box.
- 4. Click the SAVE button.



#### Modbus/TCP to IO-Link

Refer to <u>Chapter 14. Functionality Descriptions</u> on Page 189 for detailed information about process data block descriptions, event handing, and ISDU handling.

- <u>14.1.1.1. Input Process Data Block-8 Bit Data Format</u> on Page 191
- 14.1.1.2. Input Process Data Block-16 Bit Data Format on Page 191
- 14.1.1.3. Input Process Data Block-32 Bit Data Format on Page 191
- <u>14.1.2.1. Output Process Data Block-8 Bit (SINT) Data Format</u> on Page 192
- <u>14.1.2.2. Output Process Data Block-16 Bit (INT) Data Format</u> on Page 193
- 14.1.2.3. Output Process Data Block-32 Bit (DINT) Data Format on Page 194
- <u>14.2. Event Handling</u> on Page 195
- <u>14.3. ISDU Handling</u> on Page 199

## **13.1. Modbus Function Codes**

Message Type	Function Code	Maximum Message Size		
Read Holding Registers	3	250 Bytes (125 Words)		
Write Single Register	6	2 bytes (1 Word)		
Write Multiple Registers	16 (10 hex)	246 Bytes (123 Words)		
Read/Write Holding Registers	23 (17 hex)	Write: 242 bytes (121 Words		
	20 (11 nox)	Read: 246 bytes (123 Words)		

This table shows the supported Modbus function codes.

## 13.2. Modbus Address Definitions

The address definitions for the Modbus/TCP interface are shown in the following tables.

	IO-Link Port 1	IO-Link Port 2	IO-Link Port 3	IO-Link Port 4	Access	Length	
Multiple Port PDI Data	999 (Base 0)	1999 (Base 0)	2999 (Base 0)	3999 (Base 0)	Read- Only	Configurable per port (s)	
Block(s)	1000 (Base 1)	2000 (Base 1)	3000 (Base 1)	4000 (Base 1)	Omy	per per (b)	
Port Specific	1000 (Base 0)	2000 (Base 0)	3000 (Base 0)	4000 (Base 0)	Read-	Configurable	
PDI Data Block	1001 (Base 1)	2001 (Base 1)	3001 (Base 1)	4001 (Base 1)	Only	per port	
Multiple Port PDO	1049 (Base 0)	2049 (Base 0)	3049 (Base 0)	4049 (Base 0)	Read/	Configurable	
Data Block(s)	1050 (Base 1)	2050 (Base 1)	3050 (Base 1)	4050 (Base 1)	Write	per port(s)	
Port Specific	1050 (Base 0)	2050 (Base 0)	3050 (Base 0)	4050 (Base 0)	Read/	Configurable	
PDO Data Block	1051 (Base 1)	2051 (Base 1)	3051 (Base 1)	4051 (Base 1)	Write	per port	
Receive	1100 (Base 0)	2100 (Base 0)	3100 (Base 0)	4100 (Base 0)	Read-	4 to 125 Words	
ISDU Response	1101 (Base 1)	2101 (Base 1)	3101 (Base 1)	4101 (Base 1)	Only	4 to 125 Words	
Transmit ISDU	1300 (Base 0)	2300 (Base 0)	3300 (Base 0)	4300 (Base 0)	Write-	4 to 123 Words	
Request	1301 (Base 1)	2301 (Base 1)	3301 (Base 1)	4301 (Base 1)	Only	+ 10 120 WOIUS	

	IO-Link Port 1	IO-Link Port 2	IO-Link Port 3	IO-Link Port 4	Access	Length
		232 Words				
Vendor	1500 (Base 0)	2500 (Base 0)	3500 (Base 0)	4500 (Base 0)	Read-	64 Chars
Name	1501 (Base 1)	2501 (Base 1)	3501 (Base 1)	4501 (Base 1)	Only	32 Words
Vendor	1532 (Base 0)	2532 (Base 0)	3532 (Base 0)	4532 (Base 0)	Read-	64 Chars
Text	1533 (Base 1)	2533 (Base 1)	3533 (Base 1)	4533 (Base 1)	Only	32 Words
Product	1564 (Base 0)	2564 (Base 0)	3564 (Base 0)	4564 (Base 0)	Read-	64 Chars
Name	1565 (Base 1)	2565 (Base 1)	3565 (Base 1)	4565 (Base 1)	Only	32 Words
Product Id	1596 (Base 0)	2596 (Base 0)	3596 (Base 0)	4596 (Base 0)	Read-	64 Chars
Froduct Id	1597 (Base 1)	2597 (Base 1)	3597 (Base 1)	4597 (Base 1)	Only	32 Words
Product	1628 (Base 0)	2628 (Base 0)	3628 (Base 0)	4628 (Base 0)	Read-	64 Chars
Text	1629 (Base 1)	2629 (Base 1)	3629 (Base 1)	4629 (Base 1)	Only	32 Words
Serial	1660 (Base 0)	2660 (Base 0)	3660 (Base 0)	4660 (Base 0)	Read-	16 Chars
Number	1661 (Base 1)	2661 (Base 1)	3661 (Base 1)	4661 (Base 1)	Only	8 Words
Hardware	1668 (Base 0)	2668 (Base 0)	3668 (Base 0)	4668 (Base 0)	Read-	64 Chars
Revision	1669 (Base 1)	2669 (Base 1)	3669 (Base 1)	4669 (Base 1)	Only	32 Words
Firmware	1700 (Base 0)	2700 (Base 0)	3700 (Base 0)	4700 (Base 0)	Read-	64 Chars
Revision	1701 (Base 1)	2701 (Base 1)	3701 (Base 1)	4701 (Base 1)	Only	32 Words
Device PDI	1732 (Base 0)	2732 (Base 0)	3732 (Base 0)	4732 (Base 0)	Read-	1 Word
Length	1733 (Base 1)	2733 (Base 1)	3733 (Base 1)	4733 (Base 1)	Only	1 word
Device PDO	1733 (Base 0)	2733 (Base 0)	3733 (Base 0)	4733 (Base 0)	Read-	1 Word
Length	1734 (Base 1)	2734 (Base 1)	3734 (Base 1)	4734 (Base 1)	Only	1 word

## 13.2.1.8-Port Models

	IO-Link Port 5	IO-Link Port 6	IO-Link Port 7	IO-Link Port 8	Access	Length
Multiple Port PDI Data Block(s)	4999 (Base 0) 5000 (Base 1)	5999 (Base 0) 6000 (Base 1)	6999 (Base 0) 7000 (Base 1)	7999 (Base 0) 8000 (Base 1)	Read- Only	Configurable per port (s)
Port Specific PDI Data Block	5000 (Base 0) 5001 (Base 1)	6000 (Base 0) 6001 (Base 1)	7000 (Base 0) 7001 (Base 1)	8000 (Base 0) 8001 (Base 1)	Read- Only	Configurable per port
Multiple Port PDO Data Block(s)	5049 (Base 0) 5050 (Base 1)	6049 (Base 0) 6050 (Base 1)	7049 (Base 0) 7050 (Base 1)	8049 (Base 0) 8050 (Base 1)	Read/ Write	Configurable per port(s)
Port Specific PDO Data Block	5050 (Base 0) 5051 (Base 1)	6050 (Base 0) 6051 (Base 1)	7050 (Base 0) 7051 (Base 1)	8050 (Base 0) 8051 (Base 1)	Read/ Write	Configurable per port
Receive ISDU Response	5100 (Base 0) 5101 (Base 1)	6100 (Base 0) 6101 (Base 1)	7100 (Base 0) 7101 (Base 1)	8100 (Base 0) 8101 (Base 1)	Read- Only	4 to 125 Words
Transmit ISDU Request	5300 (Base 0) 5301 (Base 1)	6300 (Base 0) 6301 (Base 1)	7300 (Base 0) 7301 (Base 1)	8300 (Base 0) 8301 (Base 1)	Write- Only	4 to 123 Words

	IO-Link Port 5	IO-Link Port 6	IO-Link Port 7	IO-Link Port 8	Access	Length
		232 Words				
Vendor	5500 (Base 0)	6500 (Base 0)	7500 (Base 0)	8500 (Base 0)	Read-	64 Chars
Name	5501 (Base 1)	6501 (Base 1)	7501 (Base 1)	8501 (Base 1)	Only	32 Words
Vendor	5532 (Base 0)	6532 (Base 0)	7532 (Base 0)	8532 (Base 0)	Read-	64 Chars
Text	5533 (Base 1)	6533 (Base 1)	7533 (Base 1)	8533 (Base 1)	Only	32 Words
Product	5564 (Base 0)	6564 (Base 0)	7564 (Base 0)	8564 (Base 0)	Read-	64 Chars
Name	5565 (Base 1)	6565 (Base 1)	7565 (Base 1)	8565 (Base 1)	Only	32 Words
Product Id	5596 (Base 0)	6596 (Base 0)	7596 (Base 0)	8596 (Base 0)	Read-	64 Chars
r foduct fu	5597 (Base 1)	6597 (Base 1)	7597 (Base 1)	8597 (Base 1)	Only	32 Words
Product	5628 (Base 0)	6628 (Base 0)	7628 (Base 0)	8628 (Base 0)	Read-	64 Chars
Text	5629 (Base 1)	6629 (Base 1)	7629 (Base 1)	8629 (Base 1)	Only	32 Words
Serial	5660 (Base 0)	6660 (Base 0)	7660 (Base 0)	8660 (Base 0)	Read-	16 Chars
Number	5661 (Base 1)	6661 (Base 1)	7661 (Base 1)	8661 (Base 1)	Only	8 Words
Hardware	5668 (Base 0)	6668 (Base 0)	7668 (Base 0)	8668 (Base 0)	Read-	64 Chars
Revision	5669 (Base 1)	6669 (Base 1)	7669 (Base 1)	8669 (Base 1)	Only	32 Words
Firmware	5700 (Base 0)	6700 (Base 0)	7700 (Base 0)	8700 (Base 0)	Read-	64 Chars
Revision	5701 (Base 1)	6701 (Base 1)	7701 (Base 1)	8701 (Base 1)	Only	32 Words
Device PDI	5732 (Base 0)	6732 (Base 0)	7732 (Base 0)	8732 (Base 0)	Read-	1 Word
Length	5733 (Base 1)	6733 (Base 1)	7733 (Base 1)	8733 (Base 1)	Only	
Device PDO	5733 (Base 0)	6733 (Base 0)	7733 (Base 0)	8733 (Base 0)	Read-	1 337 3
PD0 Length	5734 (Base 1)	6734 (Base 1)	7734 (Base 1)	8734 (Base 1)	Only	1 Word

## 13.3. Multiple Port Process Data (PDI/PDO) Access via Modbus/TCP

The process data has been grouped together in order to minimize the number of Modbus messages required to interface to the IO-Link master. The PDI and PDO data for multiple ports can be received or transmitted by one message.

	Modbus Holding Register	Cont Port 1	troller Access	Con Port 2	troller 2 Access	Con Port 3	troller Access	Con Port 4	troller Access
	Address (Base 1)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)
	1000								
	(Port 1)								
Read	2000								
(Input) Process	(Port 2)								
Data Input	3000								
mput	(Port 3)								
	4000								
	(Port 4)								
			I		I	ſ	I		
	1050								
	(Port 1)								
Read	2050								
(Input) Process	$(Port \ 2)$								
Data Output	3050								
Output	(Port 3)								
	4050								
	(Port 4)								
	1050			[		[			
	1050								
	(Port 1)								
Write (Output)	2050								
Process	(Port 2)								
Data Output	3050								
5 <b>pv</b>	(Port 3)								
	4050								
	(Port 4)								

	Modbus Holding Register		troller Access		troller Access	Con Port '	troller 7Access		troller 3 Access
	Address (Base 1)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)
	5000								
	(Port 5)								
Read	6000								
(Input) Process	(Port 6)								
Data	7000								
Input	(Port 7)								
	8000								
	(Port 8)								
	5050								
	(Port 5)								
Read	6050								
(Input) Process	(Port 6)								
Data	7050								
Output	(Port 7)								
	8050								
	(Port 8)								
					1		Γ		
	5050								
	(Port 5)								
Write	6050								
(Output) Process	(Port 6)								
Data	7050								
Output	(Port 7)								
	8050								
	(Port 8)								

To receive and transmit process data for eight ports, it may be necessary to adjust the size of the PDI/PDO data blocks.

Modbus Read/Write Access where:

- All PDI data can be read with one Modbus Read Holding Registers message.
- All PDO data can be read with one Modbus Read Holding Registers read message.
- All PDO data can be written with one Modbus Write Holding Registers message.
- Controller Read access:

- The PDI data from one or more ports may be read with one message. (i.e.: If addressing port 1, at address 1000, ports one to four may be read in one message.)
- The PDO data from one or more ports may be read with one message. (i.e.: If addressing port 1, at address 1050, ports one to four may be read in one message.)
- Partial PDI and PDO data reads are allowed.
- The length of the Read message can range from 1 to the total, configured PDI or PDO length for all ports starting at the addressed port.
- Controller Write (Output) access:
  - Only PDO data may be written.
  - The PDO data for one or more ports may be written with one Write Holding Registers message.
  - Partial PDO data writes are not allowed.
  - The length of the Write message must be equal to the total of the configured PDO lengths for all ports to be written. The one exception is that the data length of the last port to be written must be equal to or greater than the device PDO length for that port.

# **Chapter 14. Functionality Descriptions**

This chapter discusses the following for Modbus/TCP:

- Process Data Block Descriptions
- <u>Event Handling</u> on Page 195
- ISDU Handling on Page 199

## 14.1. Process Data Block Descriptions

This subsection discusses the following:

- Input Process Data Block Description
- <u>Output Process Data Block Description</u> on Page 192

### 14.1.1. Input Process Data Block Description

The Input Process Data Block format is dependent on the configured PDI Data Format. The following tables describe the Input Process Data Block in the possible formats.

Parameter Name	Data Type	Description		
		The status of the IO-Link device.		
		Bit 0 (0x01):		
		0 = IO-Link port communication initialization process is inactive 1 = IO-Link port communication initialization process is active		
		Bit 1 (0x02):		
		0 = IO-Link port communication is not operational 1 = IO-Link port communication is operational		
		Bit 2 (0x04):		
	BYTE			0 = IO-Link input process data is not valid. 1 = IO-Link input process data is valid.
		Bit 3 (0x08):		
Port Status		0= No fault detected 1= Fault detected		
		• A minor communication fault is indicated by the Operational status bit being set to 1. A minor communication fault results from:		
		- A temporary loss of communication to the IO-Link device.		
		- A recoverable IOLM software or hardware fault.		
		• A major communication fault is indicated by the Operational bit being set to 0.		
		- An unrecoverable loss of communication to the IO-Link device.		
		- An unrecoverable IOLM software or hardware fault.		
		<b>Bits 4-7:</b> Reserved (0)		

Parameter Name	Data Type	Description		
		The auxiliary bit on the IO-Link port is:		
		• Pin 2 on the IOLM 4-PNIO, 8-PNIO, and 8-PNIO-L		
		• DI (labeled as 3 on the device) on the IOLM DR-8-PNIO, IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P, and IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T		
Auxiliary I/O	BYTE			
		Bit 0 (0x01): The status of the auxiliary bit.		
		$\begin{array}{l} 0 = \text{off} \\ 1 = \text{on} \end{array}$		
		Bits 1-3: Reserved (0)		
		If Include Digital I/O in PDI Data Block is disabled:		
		Bits 4-7: Reserved (0)		
		IOLM DR-8-PNIO - Dedicated DIO Ports Only		
		If Include Digital I/O in PDI Data Block is enabled:		
		Bits 4-7:		
		Bit 4 $(0x10) - D1 = DI$ status		
		<b>Bit 5 (0x20)</b> – D2 = DIO status		
		<b>Bit 6</b> $(0x40) - D3 = D2$ status		
		<b>Bit 7 (0x80)</b> – D4 = DIO status		
Event Code	INT	16-bit event code received from the IO-Link device.		
PDI Data	Array of up to 32	The PDI data as received from the IO-Link device. May contain from 0 to 32 bytes of PDI data. The definition of the PDI data is device dependent.		
Default Length = 32 bytes	BYTEs	<b>Note:</b> Length is configurable using the web page interface.		

#### 14.1.1.1. Input Process Data Block-8 Bit Data Format

The following table provides detailed information about the Input Process Data Block-8 Bit data format.

Byte	Bit 7	Bit 0
0	Port Status	
1	Auxiliary I/O	
2	Event Code LSB	
3	Event Code MSB	
4	PDI Data Byte 0	
5	PDI Data Byte 1	
N+3	PDI Data Byte (N-1)	

#### 14.1.1.2. Input Process Data Block-16 Bit Data Format

The following table provides detailed information about the Input Process Data Block-16 data format.

Word	Bit 15 Bit	8	Bit 7	Bit 0
0	Port Status		Auxiliary I	[/0
1	Event Code			
2	PDI Data Word 0			
3	PDI Data Word	1		
N+1	PDI Data Word	(]	N-1)	

#### 14.1.1.3. Input Process Data Block-32 Bit Data Format

The following table provides detailed information about the Input Process Data Block-32 Bit data format.

Long Word	Bit 31 Bit 24	Bit 23 Bit 16	Bit 15 Bit 0				
0	Port Status	Auxiliary I/O	Event Code				
2	PDI Data Long Word 0						
3	PDI Data Long Word 1						
Ν	PDI Data Long Wo	ord (N-1)					

### 14.1.2. Output Process Data Block Description

Parameter Name	Data	Description	
Clear Event Code in PDO Block (Configurable option) <i>Default</i> : Not included	INT	If included, allows clearing of 16-bit event code received in the PDI data block via the PDU data block.	
Include Digital Output(s) in PDO Data Block <i>Default</i> : Not included	INT	If included, allows setting the Digital Output Pins D2 a D4.	
PDO Data Default Length = 32 bytes	Array of up to 32 BYTEs	The PDO data written to the IO-Link device. May contain from 0 to 32 bytes of PDO data. The definition and length of the PDO data is device dependent. <b>Note:</b> Length is configurable via web page interface.	

The contents of the Output Process Data Block are configurable.

#### 14.1.2.1. Output Process Data Block-8 Bit (SINT) Data Format

Without either the Clear Event Code in PDO Block or Include Digital Output(s) in PDO Data Block options selected:

Byte	Bit 7	Bit 0
0	PDO Data Byte 0	
1	PDO Data Byte 1	
N-1	PDO Data Byte (N-1)	

With the Clear Event Code in PDO Block option selected and without the Include Digital Output(s) in PDO Data Block option selected:

Byte	Bit 7 Bit 0
0	Event Code LSB
1	Event Code MSB
2	PDO Data Byte 0
3	PDO Data Byte 1
N+1	PDO Data Byte (N-1)

Byte	Bit 7	Bit 0
0	Event code LSB	
1	Event code MSB	
	Digital Output Settings:	
2	Bit 1 (0x02) - DI setting	
	Bit 3 (0x08) - C/Q setting	
3	0 (Unused)	
4	PDO Data Byte 0	
5	PDO Data Byte 1	
•		
•		
N + 3	PDO Data Byte (N-1)	

#### With both the Clear Event Code in PDO Block and Include Digital Output(s) in PDO Data Block options selected:

#### 14.1.2.2. Output Process Data Block-16 Bit (INT) Data Format

Without either the Clear Event Code in PDO Block or Include Digital Output(s) in PDO Data Block options selected:

Word	Bit 15	Bit 0
0	PDO Data Word 0	
1	PDO Data Word 1	
N-1	PDO Data Word (N-1)	

With the Clear Event Code in PDO Block option selected and without the Include Digital Output(s) in PDO Data Block option selected:

Word	Bit 15 Bit 0
0	Event Code
1	PDO Data Word 0
2	PDO Data Word 1
Ν	PDO Data Word (N-1)

Word	Bit 15 Bit 0
0	Event Code
	Digital Output Settings:
1	Bit 1 (0x02) - DI setting
	Bit 3 (0x08) - C/Q setting
2	PDO Data Word 0
3	PDO Data Word 1
N+1	PDO Data Word (N-1)

With both the Clear Event Code in PDO Block and Include Digital Output(s) in PCO Data Block options selected:

#### 14.1.2.3. Output Process Data Block-32 Bit (DINT) Data Format

Without either the Clear Event Code in PDO Block or Include Digital Output(s) in PDO Data Block options selected:

Long Word	Bit 31 Bit	0
0	PDO Data Long Word 0	
1	PDO Data Long Word 1	
N-1	PDO Data Long Word (N-1)	

With the Clear Event Code in PDO Block option selected and without the Include Digital Output(s) in PDO Data Block option selected:

Long Word	Bit 31	Bit 16	Bit 15	Bit 0
0	0		Event Code	
1	PDO Data Long Word 0			
2	PDO Data Long Word 1			
N - 1	PDO Data Long Word (N-1)			

Long Word	Bit 31	Bit 16	Bit 15	Bit 0
	Digital Output Se	Digital Output Settings:		
0	Bit 17 (0x2000) – DI setting Event Code			
	Bit 19 (0x8000) -	- C/Q setting		
1	PDO Data Long Word 0			
2	PDO Data Long Word 1			
N - 1	PDO Data Long Word (N-1)			

With both the Clear Event Code in PDO Block and Include Digital Output(s) in PDO Data Block options selected:

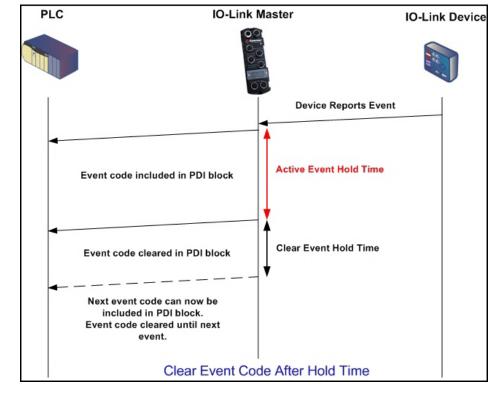
## 14.2. Event Handling

The IOLM event handling is designed to provide real-time updates of event codes received directly from the IO-Link device. The IO-Link event code:

- Is included in the second 16-bit word of the Input Process Data (PDI) block.
  - An active event is indicated by a non-zero value.
  - Inactive or no event is indicated by a zero value.
- Two methods are provided to clear an event:
  - Enable the Clear Event After Hold Time option.
  - The IOLM keeps, or holds, the active event code in the PDI block until the configured *Active Event Hold Time* has passed.
  - The IOLM then clears the event code in the PDI block and waits until the *Clear Event Hold Time* has passed before including another event code in the PDI block.
  - Enable the *Clear Event In PDO Block* option.
    - The IOLM monitors the PDO block received from the PLC.
    - The IOLM expects the first entry of the PDO block to indicate an event code to be cleared.
    - If there is an active event code in the PDI block and the PDO block both contain the same event code, the event code is cleared in the PDI block.
    - The IOLM then clears event code in the PDI block and waits until the *Clear Event Hold Time* has passed before including another event code in the PDI block.
- The two methods can be used separately or together to control clearing of events.

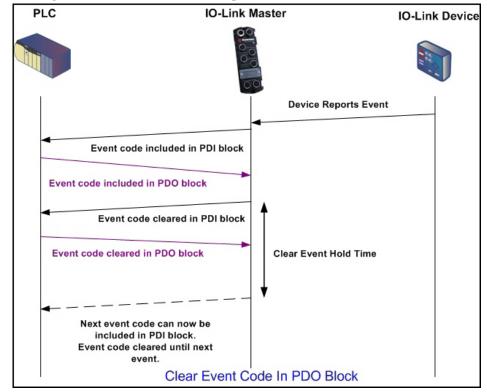
The next subsections illustrate the event clearing process for the various event configurations.

## 14.2.1. Clear Event After Hold Time Process



This illustrates clearing the event after the hold time process.

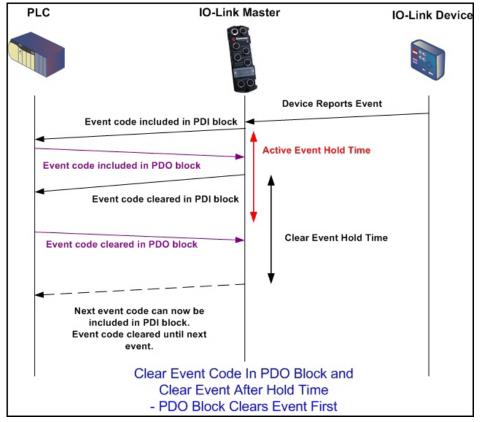
## 14.2.2. Clear Event in PDO Block Process



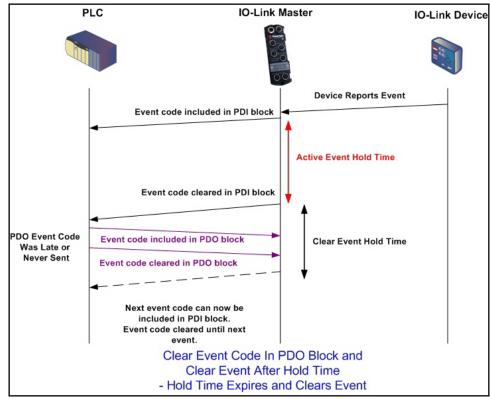
This illustrates clearing the event in the PDO block process.

## 14.2.3. Clear Event Code in PDO Block and Clear Event After Hold Time Process-PDO Block First

This illustrates clearing the event code in the PDO block and clearing the event after the hold time process with the PDO block first.



### 14.2.4. Clear Event Code in PDO Block and Clear Event After Hold Time Process-Hold Time Expires



This illustrates clearing the event code in the PDO block and clearing the event after the hold time process with the hold time expired.

## 14.3. ISDU Handling

The IOLM provides a very flexible ISDU interface that is used by all supported industrial protocols. The ISDU interface contains the following:

- An ISDU *request* may contain <u>one or multiple</u> individual ISDU read and/or write *commands*.
- Individual ISDU command based byte swapping capabilities.
- <u>Variable sized</u> command structures to allow access to wide range of ISDU block sizes.
- A single ISDU request may contain as many ISDU read and/or write commands as allowed by the industrial protocol payload. For example, if an industrial protocol provides up to 500 byte read/write payloads, then an ISDU request may contain multiple commands of various lengths that can total up to 500 bytes in length.
- For the ControlLogix family of EtherNet/IP PLCs, both blocking and non-blocking ISDU request methods are provided.
  - The IOLM implements blocking ISDU requests by not responding to an ISDU request message until all commands have been processed.
  - The IOLM implements non-blocking ISDU requests by:
    - Responding to an ISDU request message immediately after receiving and verifying the ISDU request.
    - Requiring the PLC to monitor the ISDU request status with read messages. The IOLM will not return a completed status until all of the ISDU commands have been processed.

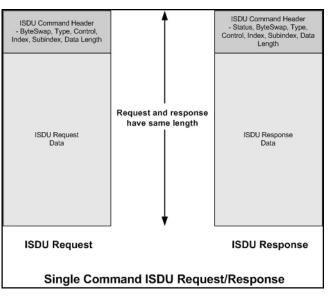
## 14.3.1. ISDU Request/Response Structure

ISDU requests may contain a single command or multiple, nested commands. This subsection discusses the following:

- Single ISDU Command Request
- <u>Multiple ISDU Command Structure</u> on Page 201

#### 14.3.1.1. Single ISDU Command Request

This illustrates a single ISDU command request.

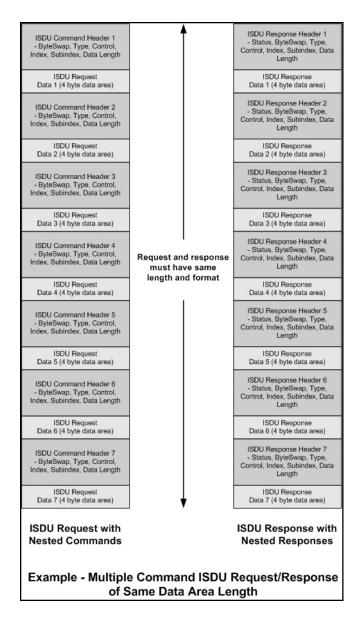


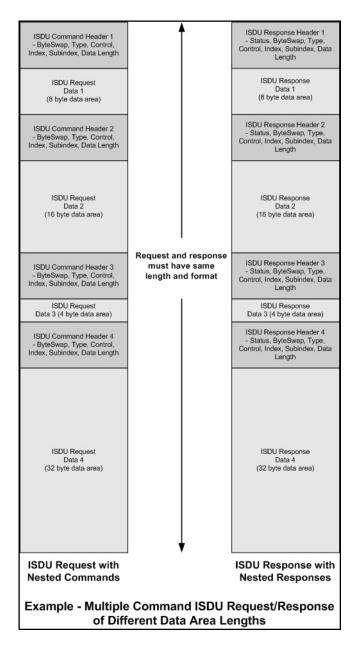
#### 14.3.1.2. Multiple ISDU Command Structure

ISDU requests with multiple commands may consist of commands of the same data size or commands with different data sizes. The following are two examples of multiple ISDU commands.

- ISDU commands of same data size (*Page 201*)
- ISDU commands of different data sizes (Page 202)

Multiple Command ISDU Request/Response of Same Data Area Length





### Multiple Command ISDU Request/Response of Different Data Lengths

## 14.3.2. ISDU Request Message Format-From PLC to IOLM

Write and read ISDU commands have the same message data format. Each ISDU request message is comprised of one or more commands. The command(s) can consist of either a series of nested commands or a single read command.

*Note:* A list of nested ISDU commands is terminated with either a control field of 0, (single/last operation), or the end of the message data.

#### 14.3.2.1. Standard ISDU Request Command Format

This table displays a standard ISDU request command format with ControlLogix PLCs.

Name	Data Type	Parameter Descriptions	
		Bits 0-3:	
Byte Swapping	USINT	<ul> <li>0= No byte swapping.</li> <li>1= 16-bit (INT) byte swapping of ISDU data.</li> <li>2= 32-bit (DINT) byte swapping of ISDU data.</li> </ul>	
		Bits 4-7:	
		Set to zero. Unused.	
		Provides the control and type of ISDU command.	
		Bits 0-3, Type Field:	
		0 = NOP (No operation) 1 = Read operation 2 = Write operation 3 = Read/Write "OR" 4 = Read/Write "AND"	
RdWrControlType	USINT	Bits 4-7, Control Field:	
		0 = Single/Last Operation (length can vary from to 1 to 232) 1 = Nested batch command – fixed 4 byte data area 2 = Nested batch command – fixed 8 byte data area 3 = Nested batch command – fixed 16 byte data area 4 = Nested batch command – fixed 32 byte data area 5 = Nested batch command – fixed 64 byte data area 6 = Nested batch command – fixed 128 byte data area 7 = Nested batch command – fixed 232 byte data area	
Index	UINT	The parameter address of the data object in the IO-Link device.	
Subindex	UINT	The data element address of a structured parameter of the data object in the IO-Link device.	
		Length of data to read or write.	
Datalength	UINT	For nested batch commands, the data length can vary from 1 to the fixed data area size.	
Data	Array of USINTs, UINTs, or	Size of array is determined by the Control field in RdWrControlType.	
	UDINTs.	Note: Data is valid only for write commands.	

#### 14.3.2.2. Integer (16-Bit Word) ISDU Request Command Format

This table shows an integer (16 bit word) ISDU request command format with a SLC, MicroLogix, PLC-5, or Modbus/TCP.

Name	Data Type	Parameter Description	
		Provides the control, type and byte swapping of ISDU command	
		Bits 0-3, Type Field:	
		0 = NOP (No operation) 1 = Read operation 2 = Write operation 3 = Read/Write "OR" 4 = Read/Write "AND"	
		Bits 4-7, Control Field:	
Byte Swapping / RdWrControlType	UINT	<ul> <li>0 = Single/Last Operation (length can vary from to 1 to 232)</li> <li>1 = Nested batch command - fixed 4 byte data area</li> <li>2 = Nested batch command - fixed 8 byte data area</li> <li>3 = Nested batch command - fixed 16 byte data area</li> <li>4 = Nested batch command - fixed 32 byte data area</li> <li>5 = Nested batch command - fixed 64 byte data area</li> <li>6 = Nested batch command - fixed 128 byte data area</li> <li>7 = Nested batch command - fixed 232 byte data area</li> </ul>	
		Bits 8-11:	
		0= No byte swapping. 1= 16-bit (INT) byte swapping of ISDU data. 2= 32-bit (DINT) byte swapping of ISDU data.	
		Bits 12-15:	
		Set to zero. Unused.	
Index	UINT	The parameter address of the data object in the IO-Link device.	
Subindex	UINT	The data element address of a structured parameter of the data object in the IO-Link device.	
		Length of data to read or write.	
Datalength	UINT	For nested batch commands, the data length can vary from 1 to the fixed data area size.	
Data	Array of USINTs, UINTs, or UDINTs.	Size of array is determined by the Control field in RdWrControlType. <i>Note:</i> Data is valid only for write commands.	

## 14.3.3. ISDU Response Message Format

The ISDU responses have the same data format as requests with the only exception being the returned command status. Each ISDU response message is comprised of one or more responses to the single and/or nested command(s) received in the request.

#### 14.3.3.1. Standard ISDU Response Command Format

The following table show the standard ISDU response command format with ControlLogix PLCs.

Name	Name         Data Type         Parameter Description		
		Indicates the byte alignment and status of the command response.	
		Byte swapping, bits 0-3:	
	USINT	<ul> <li>0= No byte swapping.</li> <li>1= 16-bit (INT) byte swapping of TX/RX ISDU data.</li> <li>2= 32-bit (DINT) byte swapping of TX/RX ISDU data.</li> </ul>	
Status		Status, bits 4-7:	
		0 = NOP (No operation) 1 = In process (Only valid for non-blocking requests) 2 = Success 3 = Failure: IO-Link device rejected the request. 4 = Timed out: IO-Link device did not respond	
		Provides the control and type of ISDU request	
		Bits 0-3, Type Field:	
	USINT	0 = NOP (No operation) 1 = Read operation 2 = Write operation 3 = Read/Write "OR" 4 = Read/Write "AND"	
RdWrControlType		Bits 4-7, Control Field:	
		<ul> <li>0 = Single/Last Operation (length can vary from to 1 to 232)</li> <li>1 = Nested batch command - fixed 4 byte data area</li> <li>2 = Nested batch command - fixed 8 byte data area</li> <li>3 = Nested batch command - fixed 16 byte data area</li> <li>4 = Nested batch command - fixed 32 byte data area</li> <li>5 = Nested batch command - fixed 64 byte data area</li> <li>6 = Nested batch command - fixed 128 byte data area</li> <li>7 = Nested batch command - fixed 232 byte data area</li> </ul>	
Index	UINT	The parameter address of the data object in the IO-Link device.	
Subindex	UINT	The data element address of a structured parameter of the data object in the IO-Link device.	
		Length of data that was read or written.	
Datalength	UINT	For nested batch commands, the data length can vary from 1 to fixed data area size.	
	Array of USINTs, UINTs, or UDINTs.	Data required for read commands. Optionally can return the data of a write command.	
Data		The size of the array is determined by the Control field in the RdWrControlType.	
		Note: Data field not required for single NOP commands.	

#### 14.3.3.2. Integer (16-Bit Word) ISDU Response Command Format

The following table shows an integer (16-bit word) ISDU response command format with SLC, MicroLogix, PLC-5, or Modbus/TCP.

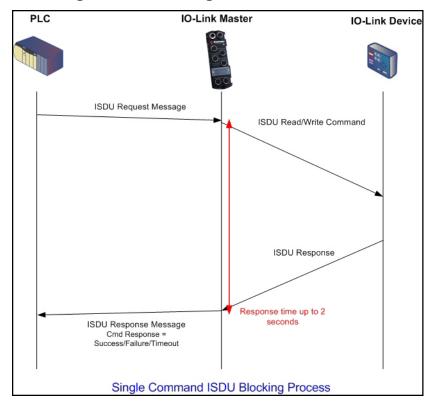
NameData TypeParam		Parameter Descriptions
	UINT	Indicates the control, type, byte swapping and status of the ISDU command.
		Bits 0-3, Type Field:
Status, Byte-Swapping, RdWrControlType		<ul> <li>0 = NOP (No operation)</li> <li>1 = Read operation</li> <li>2 = Write operation</li> <li>3 = Read/Write "OR"</li> <li>4 = Read/Write "AND"</li> <li>Bits 4-7, Control Field:</li> <li>0 = Single/Last Operation (length can vary from to 1 to 232)</li> <li>1 = Nested batch command – fixed 4 byte data area</li> <li>2 = Nested batch command – fixed 8 byte data area</li> <li>3 = Nested batch command – fixed 16 byte data area</li> <li>4 = Nested batch command – fixed 32 byte data area</li> <li>5 = Nested batch command – fixed 64 byte data area</li> <li>6 = Nested batch command – fixed 128 byte data area</li> <li>7 = Nested batch command – fixed 232 byte data area</li> </ul>
		Byte swapping, bits 8-11:
		<ul> <li>0= No byte swapping.</li> <li>1= 16-bit (INT) byte swapping of TX/RX ISDU data.</li> <li>2= 32-bit (DINT) byte swapping of TX/RX ISDU data.</li> </ul>
		Status, bits 12-15:
		0 = NOP (No operation) 1 = In process (Only valid for non-blocking requests) 2 = Success 3 = Failure: IO-Link device rejected the request. 4 = Timed out: IO-Link device did not respond
Index	UINT	The parameter address of the data object in the IO-Link device
Subindex	UINT	The data element address of a structured parameter of the data object in the IO-Link device.
	UINT	Length of data that was read or written.
Datalength		For nested batch commands, the data length can vary from 1 to fixed data area size.
	Array of USINTs, UINTs, or UDINTs	Data returned for read commands. Contains the data of a write command.
Data		The size of the array is determined by the Control field in <b>RdWrControlType</b> .
		Note: Data field not required for single NOP commands.

## 14.3.4. ISDU Blocking and Non-Blocking Methods

The IOLM supports both blocking and non-blocking ISDU requests. The following diagrams demonstrate how each mode works.

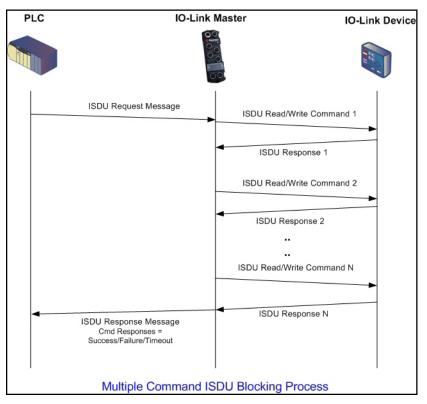
#### 14.3.4.1. Single Command Blocking

The following illustrates the single command blocking method.

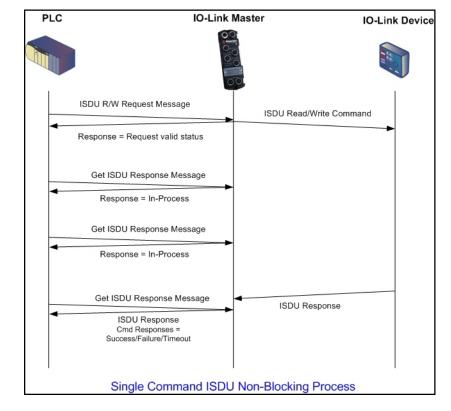


#### 14.3.4.2. Multiple Command Blocking

This illustrates the multiple command blocking method.

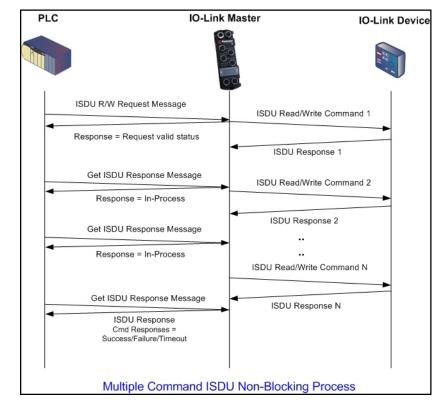


#### 14.3.4.3. Single Command Non-Blocking



This illustrates the single command non-blocking method.

#### 14.3.4.4. Multiple Command Non-Blocking



This illustrates the multiple command non-blocking method.

# **Chapter 15. Troubleshooting and Technical Support**

This chapter provides the following information:

- Troubleshooting
- *IOLM LEDs* on Page 212
- <u>Contacting Technical Support</u> on Page 221
- <u>Using Log Files</u> on Page 222

## 15.1. Troubleshooting

Before contacting Technical Support, you may want to try the following:

- Check to make sure LEDs are not reporting an issue using <u>IOLM LEDs</u> on Page 212.
- Verify that the network IP address, subnet mask, and gateway are correct and appropriate for the network. Make sure that the IP address programmed into the IO-Link Master matches the unique reserved IP configured address assigned by the system administrator.
  - If using DHCP, the host system needs to provide the subnet mask. The gateway is optional and is not required for a purely local network.
  - Remember that if the rotary switches on the IOLM 4-PNIO, 8-PNIO, and 8-PNIO-L are set to a nondefault position, the rotary switches override the lower 3 digits (8 bits) of the static IP address configured in the **Network** page.
  - Verify that the Ethernet hub and any other network devices between the system and the IO-Link Master are powered up and operating.
- Verify that you are using the correct types of cables on the correct connectors and that all cables are connected securely.
- Disconnect and re-connect the IO-Link device, or optionally, use the Configuration | IO-Link page to Reset the port, and then set the Port Mode back to IOLink.
- Reboot or power cycle the IOLM. Use the Advanced | Software page to reboot the IOLM.
- Verify that the **Port Mode** matches the device, for example: IO-Link, Digital In, Digital Out, or Reset (port is disabled).
- If you are receiving an error that indicates a hardware fault, check the **Configuration** | **IO-Link** page for the port experiencing the fault.
  - Check the settings for the Automatic Upload Enable and Automatic Download Enable options. If the Vendor ID or Device ID of the attached device does not match, a hardware fault is generated.
  - Make sure if the port contains data storage that the Vendor ID and Device ID match the device attached to the port. If it does not, **CLEAR** the data storage or move the device to another port.
  - Check the Device Validation and Data Validation settings. If the attached device does not meet these settings, a hardware fault is issued.
- Open the IO-Link Master web interface and review the following pages to see if you can locate a problem:
  - IO-Link Diagnostics
  - Digital I/O Diagnostics (IOLM DR-8-PNIO)
  - Modbus/TCP Diagnostics
  - OPC UA Diagnostics
  - PROFINET IO
- If you have a spare IO-Link Master, try replacing the IO-Link Master.

## 15.2. IOLM LEDs

The following tables provide LED descriptions.

- <u>IOLM 4-PNIO LEDs</u> on Page 212
- <u>IOLM 8-PNIO LEDs</u> on Page 214
- IOLM 8-PNIO-L LEDs on Page 215
- IOLM DR-8-PNIO LEDs on Page 217
- IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P LEDs on Page 219
- IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T LEDs on Page 220

## 15.2.1. IOLM 4-PNIO LEDs

The IOLM 4-PNIO (4-port IP67 model) provides these LEDs.

	LED Activity During Power On Sequence - IOLM 4-PNIO			
uBoot Bootloader v1.00 through v1.23			uBoot Bootloader v1.24 or higher	
1.	The <b>PWR</b> LED lights.	1.	The <b>PWR</b> LED lights.	
2.	The ETH LED lights on the connected port.	2.	The ETH LED lights on the connected port.	
3.			The MOD and NET LEDs are lit.	
If a	attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached. a PLC is connected: <b>NET</b> LED is lit and green.	4.	The IO-Link LEDs flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached.	
		If a	a PLC is connected: <b>NET</b> LED is lit and green.	

IOLM 4-PNIO LEDs					
PWR	A lit green PWR LED indicates that the IO-Link Master is powered.				
	The MOD LED provides the following information:				
	• Off = No errors or there is no PLC connection				
MOD	Red flashing				
(Module Status)	- One or more errors detected when NET is off				
Status)	- Fatal error when NET is also flashing				
	• Red solid = Maintenance required or demanded				
	The NET LED provides the following information:				
NET (Notruorly	• Off = No PLC connection				
(Network Status)	• Green solid = PLC connection established				
	• Red flashing = Fatal error when MOD is also flashing				

	IOLM 4-PNIO LEDs (Continued)				
	This LED provides the following information about the IO-Link port.				
	• Off = SIO mode - signal is low or disconnected.				
	• Yellow = SIO mode - signal is high.				
1-4	• Red flashing = Hardware fault - make sure that configured IO-Link settings on the port do not conflict with the device that is attached:				
1-4	- Automatic Upload and/or Download is enabled and it is not the same device.				
$\odot$	- Device Validation Mode is enabled and it is not the correct device.				
	- Data Validation Mode is enabled but there is an error.				
	• Red solid = PDI of the attached IO-Link device is invalid.				
	• Green solid= An IO-Link device is connected and communicating.				
	• Green flashing = Searching for IO-Link devices.				
Ports 1-4	The DI LED indicates digital input on DI (Pin 2).				
DI	• Off = DI signal is low or disconnected				
DI	• Yellow = DI signal is high				
ETH 1	The EIP LEDs provide the following information:				
	• Green flashing = Activity				
ETH 2	• Green solid = Link established				

## 15.2.2. IOLM 8-PNIO LEDs

The IOLM 8-PNIO (8-port IP67 model with a T-coded power connector) provides these LEDs. See <u>15.2.3.</u> <u>IOLM 8-PNIO-L LEDs</u> on Page 215 if the 8-port IP67 contains an L-coded power connector.

LED Activity During Power On Sequence - IOLM 8-PNIO			
uBoot Bootloader v1.00 through v1.23	uBoot Bootloader v1.24 or higher		
1. The US LED lights.	1. The US LED lights.		
2. The ETH LED lights on the connected port.	2. The ETH LED lights on the connected port.		
<ul><li>3. The IO-Link LEDs flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached.</li><li>If a PLC is connected, the NS LED is lit and green.</li></ul>	<ol> <li>The MS and NS LEDs are lit.</li> <li>The IO-Link LEDs flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached.</li> <li>If a PLC is connected, the NS LED is lit and green.</li> </ol>		

	IOLM 8-PNIO LEDs				
	The US LED provides the following information:				
US	• Green solid = The IO-Link Master is powered.				
	• Red solid = Power input voltage below 18VDC.				
	The UA LED provides the following information:				
UA	• Green solid = The IO-Link Master is powered.				
	• Red solid = Power input voltage below 18VDC.				
	The MS LED provides the following information:				
	• Off = No errors or there is no PLC connection				
	• Green and red flashing = Self-test				
MS (Module	• Green flashing = Standby – not configured				
Status)	• Green solid = Operational				
	• Red flashing:				
	- One or more errors detected when NS is off				
	- Fatal error when NS is also flashing				
	• Red solid = Maintenance required or demanded				
	The NS LED provides the following information:				
	• Off = No PLC connection				
	• Green and red flashing = Self-test				
NS (Network)	• Green flashing = An IP address is configured, but no connections are established				
	• Green solid = PLC connection established				
	• Red flashing = Fatal error when <b>MS</b> is also flashing				
	• Red solid = Duplicate IP address on network				

	IOLM 8-PNIO LEDs (Continued)				
	This LED provides the following information about the IO-Link port.				
	• Off = SIO mode - signal is low or disabled				
	• Yellow = SIO mode - signal is high				
1-8	• Red flashing = Hardware fault - make sure that configured IO-Link settings on the port do not conflict with the device that is attached:				
	- Automatic Upload and/or Download is enabled and it is not the same device.				
$\odot$	- <b>Device Validation Mode</b> is enabled and it is not the correct device.				
	- Data Validation Mode is enabled but there is an error.				
	• Solid red = PDI of the attached IO-Link device is invalid.				
	• Green solid = An IO-Link device is connected and communicating				
	• Green flashing = Searching for IO-Link devices				
Port 1-4	The DI LED indicates digital input on DI (Pin 2).				
	• Of = DI signal is low or disconnected				
DI	• Yellow = DI signal is high				
ETH 1	The ETH LEDs provide the following information:				
ETH 2	• Green solid = Link				
Ľ111 Z	• Green flashing = Activity				

### 15.2.3. IOLM 8-PNIO-L LEDs

The IOLM 8-PNIO-L (8-port IP67 model with an L-coded power connector) provides these LEDs.

### LED Activity During Power On Sequence - IOLM 8-PNIO-L

- 1. The US LED lights.
- 2. The ETH1/ETH2 LED lights on the connected port.
- 3. The MOD and NET LEDs are lit.
- 4. The IO-Link LEDs flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached.

If a PLC is connected, the **NET** LED is lit and green.

IOLM 8-PNIO-L LEDs				
	The US LED provides the following information:			
US	• Green solid = The IO-Link Master is powered.			
	• Red solid = Power input voltage below 18VDC.			
	The UA LED provides the following information:			
UA	• Green solid = The IO-Link Master is powered.			
	• Red solid = Power input voltage below 18VDC.			

	IOLM 8-PNIO-L LEDs (Continued)					
	The MOD LED provides the following information:					
	• Off = No errors or there is no PLC connection					
	• Green and red flashing = Self-test					
	• Green flashing = Standby – not configured					
MOD (Module Status)	• Green solid = Operational					
Status)	Red flashing:					
	- One or more errors detected when <b>NET</b> is off					
	- Fatal error when <b>NET</b> is also flashing					
	• Red solid = Maintenance required or demanded					
	The NET LED provides the following information:					
	• Off = No PLC connection					
	• Green and red flashing = Self-test					
NET (Network)	• Green flashing = An IP address is configured, but no connections are established					
	• Green solid = PLC connection established					
	• Red flashing = Fatal error when MOD is also flashing					
	• Red solid = Duplicate IP address on network					
	This LED provides the following information about the IO-Link port.					
	• Off = SIO mode - signal is low or disabled					
	• Yellow = SIO mode - signal is high					
1 - 8	• Red flashing = Hardware fault - make sure that configured IO-Link settings on the port do not conflict with the device that is attached:					
1-0	- Automatic Upload and/or Download is enabled and it is not the same device.					
$\mathbf{O}$	- Device Validation Mode is enabled and it is not the correct device.					
	- Data Validation Mode is enabled but there is an error.					
	• Solid red = PDI of the attached IO-Link device is invalid.					
	• Green solid = An IO-Link device is connected and communicating					
	Green flashing = Searching for IO-Link devices					
Port 1-4	The <b>DI</b> LED indicates digital input on DI (Pin 2).					
DI	• Of = DI signal is low or disconnected					
~ 1	• Yellow = DI signal is high					
	The ETH1/ETH2 LEDs provide the following information:					
ETH1/ETH2	• Green solid = Link					
	• Green flashing = Activity					

## 15.2.4. IOLM DR-8-PNIO LEDs

The IOLM DR-8-PNIO (8-port IP20 DIN rail model with 2 dedicated DIO ports) provides these LEDs.

	LED Activity During Power On Sequence - IOLM DR-8-PNIO			
	uBoot Bootloader v1.00 through v1.23		uBoot Bootloader v1.24 or higher	
1.	The <b>PWR</b> LED lights.	1.	The <b>PWR</b> LED lights.	
2.	The ETH LED lights on the connected port.	2.	The ETH LED lights on the connected port.	
3.		3.	The MS and NS LEDs are lit.	
	attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached.	4.	The IO-Link LEDs flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is	
			attached.	
gre			a PLC is connected, the NS LED is lit and een.	

	IOLM DR-8-PNIO LEDs				
PWR	A lit green PWR LED indicates that the IO-Link Master is powered.				
	The MS LED provides the following information:				
	• Off = No errors or there is no PLC connection				
	• Green and red flashing = Self-test				
MS	• Green flashing = Standby – not configured				
(Module	• Green solid = Operational				
Status)	Red flashing:				
	- One or more errors detected when NS is off				
	- Fatal error when NS is also flashing red				
	• Red solid = Maintenance required or demanded				
	The NS LED provides the following information:				
	• Off = No PLC connection				
NS (	• Green and red flashing = Self-test				
Network	• Green flashing = An IP address is configured, but no connections are established				
Status)	• Green solid = PLC connection established				
	• Red flashing = Fatal error when <b>MS</b> is also flashing				
	• Red solid = Duplicate IP address on network				
	This LED provides the following information about the IO-Link port.				
	• Of = SIO mode - signal is low or disabled				
	• Yellow = SIO mode - signal is high				
	• Red flashing = Hardware fault - make sure that configured IO-Link settings on the port do not conflict with the device that is attached:				
Port 1-8	- Automatic Upload and/or Download is enabled and it is not the same device.				
	- Device Validation Mode is enabled and it is not the correct device.				
	- Data Validation Mode is enabled but there is an error.				
	• Red solid = PDI of the attached IO-Link device is invalid.				
	• Green solid = An IO-Link device is connected and communicating				
	• Green flashing = Searching for IO-Link devices				

IOLM DR-8-PNIO LEDs (Continued)			
D1-4	The D1 - D4 LEDs indicates digital input.		
	• Off = DI signal is low or disconnected		
	• On = DI signal is high		
Dual Ethernet Ports	The Ethernet LEDs provide the following information:		
	• Green solid = Link		
	• Yellow solid = Activity		

### 15.2.5. IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P LEDs

The IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P (8-port IP20 DIN rail model with pluggable, removable connectors) provides these LEDs.

#### LED Activity During Power On Sequence - IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P

- 1. The E1/E2 LED lights on the connected port.
- 2. The MOD and NET LEDs are lit.
- 3. The IO-Link LEDs flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached.

If a PLC is connected, the NET LED is lit and green.

IOLM DR-8-PNIO-P LEDs				
	The MOD LED provides the following information:			
MOD (Module Status)	• Off = No errors or there is no PLC connection			
	• Green and red flashing = Self-test			
	• Green flashing = Standby – not configured			
	• Green solid = Operational			
	Red flashing:			
	- One or more errors detected when <b>NET</b> is off			
	- Fatal error when NET is also flashing red			
	• Red solid = Maintenance required or demanded			
	The NET LED provides the following information:			
	• Off = No PLC connection			
NET (	• Green and red flashing = Self-test			
Network Status)	• Green flashing = An IP address is configured, but no connections are established			
Status)	• Green solid = PLC connection established			
	• Red flashing = Fatal error when <b>MOD</b> is also flashing			
	• Red solid = Duplicate IP address on network			
	This LED provides the following information about the IO-Link port.			
	• Of = SIO mode - signal is low or disabled			
	• Yellow = SIO mode - signal is high			
Port 1-8	• Red flashing = Hardware fault - make sure that configured IO-Link settings on the port do not conflict with the device that is attached:			
	- Automatic Upload and/or Download is enabled and it is not the same device.			
	- Device Validation Mode is enabled and it is not the correct device.			
	- Data Validation Mode is enabled but there is an error.			
	• Red solid = PDI of the attached IO-Link device is invalid.			
	• Green solid = An IO-Link device is connected and communicating			
	• Green flashing = Searching for IO-Link devices			
Dual	The Ethernet LEDs provide the following information:			
Ethernet	• Green solid = Link			
Ports	• Yellow solid = Activity			

### 15.2.6. IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T LEDs

The IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T (8-port IP20 DIN rail model with pluggable, removable connectors) provides these LEDs.

#### LED Activity During Power On Sequence - IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T

- 1. The E1/E2 LED lights on the connected port.
- 2. The MOD and NET LEDs are lit.
- 3. The IO-Link LEDs flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached.

The **MOD** LED is solid green, the IO-Link Master is ready for operation. If a PLC is connected, the **NET** LED is lit and green.

IOLM DR-8-PNIO-T LEDs				
	The MOD LED provides the following information:			
	• Off = No errors or there is no PLC connection			
	• Green and red flashing = Self-test			
MOD (Module Status)	• Green flashing = Standby – not configured			
	• Green solid = Operational			
	• Red flashing:			
	- One or more errors detected when <b>NET</b> is off			
	- Fatal error when NET is also flashing red			
	• Red solid = Maintenance required or demanded			
NET (	The NET LED provides the following information:			
	• Off = No PLC connection			
	• Green and red flashing = Self-test			
Network	• Green flashing = An IP address is configured, but no connections are established			
Status)	• Green solid = PLC connection established			
	• Red flashing = Fatal error when <b>MOD</b> is also flashing			
	• Red solid = Duplicate IP address on network			
	This LED provides the following information about the IO-Link port.			
	• Of = SIO mode - signal is low or disabled			
	• Yellow = SIO mode - signal is high			
Port 1-8	• Red flashing = Hardware fault - make sure that configured IO-Link settings on the port do not conflict with the device that is attached:			
	- Automatic Upload and/or Download is enabled and it is not the same device.			
	- Device Validation Mode is enabled and it is not the correct device.			
	- Data Validation Mode is enabled but there is an error.			
	• Red solid = PDI of the attached IO-Link device is invalid.			
	• Green solid = An IO-Link device is connected and communicating			
	• Green flashing = Searching for IO-Link devices			
Dual	The Ethernet LEDs provide the following information:			
Ethernet	• Green solid = Link			
Ports	• Yellow solid = Activity			

## **15.3. Contacting Technical Support**

You may want to access the Help/SUPPORT page when you call Technical Support, as they may request the information displayed on the SUPPORT page.

Support	DOWN	
SYSTEM INFO		
Host Name	IOLM 4-PNIO #1	
Serial Number	9575-065525	
Model Name	IO-Link Master 4-PNIO	
Hardware Version	99575-3 rev A	
Switch Position	000	
MAC Address	00:c0:4e:55:ff:f5	
IP Address	192.168.11.185	
Subnet Mask	255.255.0.0	
Gateway Address	192.168.0.253	
ІР Түре	static	
APPLICATION BASE		
application-manager	1.4.0.0	
configuration-manager	1.4.0.2	
discovery-protocol	1.4.0.1	
event-log	1.4.0.0	
iolink-driver	1.4.2.7	
iolink-manager	1.4.2.2	
profinetio	1.4.1.10	
web-help	1.4.0.7	
web-user-interface	1.4.1.5	
IMAGES		
U-Boot	1.18	
FPGA	1.00	
uImage-Primary	1.19	
uImage-Backup	1.18	
Applications	1.4.25	

 $Comtrol\ Technical\ Support\ is\ available\ from\ 8:00AM\ to\ 6:00PM\ (CST),\ Monday\ through\ Friday,\ excluding\ major\ USA\ holidays.$ 

Contact	Information	
Phone	763.957.6000	
Downloads	<u>ftp://ftp.comtrol.com/html/default.htm</u> http://downloads.comtrol.com/html/default.htm	
Web Site	http://www.comtrol.com	

## 15.4. Using Log Files

The IO-Link Master provides five different log files that you can view, export, or clear:

- Syslog (system log) displays line-by-line activity records.
- dmesg displays Linux kernel messages.
- top displays which programs are using most of the memory and CPU.
- **ps** displays the running programs
- pnio displays PROFINET IO activity

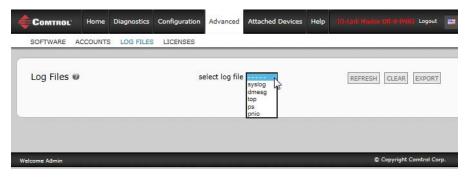
• All log files start up automatically during the startup cycle. Each log file has a size limit of 100KB. *Note: Typically, log files are intended to be used by Technical Support in the event there is a problem.* You can use the following procedures to:

- View a Log File
- <u>Clear a Log File</u> on Page 224
- <u>Export a Log File</u> on Page 223

## 15.4.1. View a Log File

Use this procedure to view a log file.

- 1. Open your browser and enter the IP address of the IO-Link Master.
- 2. Click Advanced and then LOG FILES.
- 3. Select the log file type from the drop-list.
- 4. Optionally, click the **REFRESH** button to get the latest information.
- 5. Optionally, <u>export</u> the log file.



## 15.4.2. Export a Log File

Use the following procedure to export a log file.

- 1. Open your browser and enter the IP address of the IO-Link Master.
- 2. Click Advanced and then LOG FILES.
- 3. Select the log file type from the drop-list.
- 4. Click the **EXPORT** button.
- 5. Click the **Save** button drop-list and click **Save** to save it to your user folder or **Save** as to browse to or create a new folder in which to place the log file.

Log Files 🛛	select log file syslog V	REFRESH CLEAR EXPORT
syslog		
Jan 4 20:54:40 DR-8-PNIO\$1 ke Jan 4 20:55:20 (none) daemon. Jan 4 20:55:24 (none) daemon. Jan 4 20:55:24 (none) daemon. Jan 4 20:58:26 (none) daemon. Jan 4 20:58:26 (none) daemon. Jan 4 20:58:26 (none) daemon. Jan 4 20:01:66 (none) daemon. Jan 4 21:00:57 (none) daemon. Jan 4 21:00:57 (none) user.in Jan 4 21:01:03 (none) user.in Jan 4 21:01:06 (none) user.in Jan 4 21:01:06 (none) user.in Jan 4 21:01:06 (none) user.in Jan 4 21:01:07 (none) user.in Jan 4 21:01:07 (none) user.in Jan 4 21:01:07 (none) daemon. de=0002:M PUC CHCK Jan 4 21:01:07 (none) daemon. de=002:M PUC CHCK	fo syplog: view dir page (configuration tab, fo syplog: get comb port rows(): thir>candd info iolinkd: Port I event: inst=DL mode=SIN info iolinkd: Port 1 event: inst=DL mode=SIN info iolinkd: Port 1 event: inst=DL mode=SIN info iolinkd: Port 5 event: inst=DL mode=SIN info iolinkd: Port 1 event: inst=DL mode=SIN info iolinkd: Port 1 event: inst=DL mode=SIN info iolinkd: Port 5 event: inst=DL mode=SIN info iolinkd: Port 5 event: inst=DL mode=SIN	12 12 12 12 13g_table, Array) 14, config 167 167 167 167 167 167 167 167
de=0010:8 DEVICELOST Jan 4 21701:07 (none) daemon. de=0010:8 DEVICELOST Jan 4 21:01:08 (none) daemon. code=0024:M PREOPERATE Jan 4 21:01:08 (none) user.de Jan 4 21:01:08 (none) user.in Jan 4 21:01:08 (none) daemon. code=0028:01:08 (none) daemon. code=0028:02000 daemon. code=0024:0000000000000000000000000000000000	<pre>info iolinkd: Port 1 event: inst=DL mode=COM info iolinkd: Port 5 event: inst=DL mode=COM info iolinkd: Port 5 event: inst=AL mode=SIN bug 11iolinkconfigd: JOIInk8ebKode (port=5., c info iolinkd: Port 5 event: inst=DL mode=GOI fo 11iolinkconfigd: port 5 device info not c info iolinkd: Port 1 event: inst=AL mode=SIN info iolinkd: Port 1 event: inst=AL mode=SIN pen or save syslog_1970_01_4_2202.txt from 19 Open</pre>	IING type=ERROR PD=INVALID local=ff co NGLE type=MESSAGE PD=INVALID local=ff typle=Ous, mode=unknown) NG type=ERROR PD=VALID local=ff code= tached: starting fetch NGLE type=MESSAGE PD=INVALID local=ff NGLE type=MESSAGE PD=INVALID local=ff

6. Depending on your browser, you may need to close the pop-up window.

## 15.4.3. Clear a Log File

Use this procedure to clear a log file.

- 1. Open your browser and enter the IP address of the IO-Link Master.
- 2. Click Advanced and then LOG FILES.
- 3. Optionally, <u>export</u> the log file.
- 4. Select the log file type from the drop-list.
- 5. Click the CLEAR button.

COMTROL Home Diagnos	tics Configuration Advanced Attached	d Devices Help 10-Link Master DR-8-PNID Logout 🖴
SOFTWARE ACCOUNTS LOG F	ILES LICENSES	
Log Files @	select log file <mark>sysiog v</mark>	REFRESH
Welcome Admin		© Copyright Comtrol Corp.

The log file automatically starts logging the latest information.